lintrans

by D. Dyson

Centre Name: The Duston School

Centre Number: 123456 Candidate Number: 123456

Contents

1	Ana		1
	1.1	Computational Approach	1
	1.2	Stakeholders	2
	1.3	Research on existing solutions	2
			2
			3
			4
			4
	1.4		5
	1.5		5
	1.6		6
	1.0	1	6
			6
	1.7		7
	1.1	Success cineria	'
2	Des	gn	9
	2.1		9
	2.2	•	9
			9
			1
	2.3		1
	2.4		1
	2.5	V	2
	2.6		3
	$\frac{2.0}{2.7}$		4
	2.1	1 obt development test data	-
3	Dev	elopment 1	5
3	Dev 3.1	1	5
3		Matrices backend	
3		Matrices backend	5
3		Matrices backend	5
3		Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2	.5 .5 .7
3		Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2	5 .7 .2
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2	5 .7 .2
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2	5 7 22 24
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2	5 7 2 4 7 7
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3	5 7 2 4 7 2 9
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3	5 5 7 24 7 27 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3	5 5 7 2 4 7 7 9 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3	5 5 7 2 4 7 7 9 2 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3	5572477925567
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3	5 5 7 2 4 7 7 9 2 5 5 6 7 9
3	3.1	Matrices backend13.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass13.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating13.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation23.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions2Initial GUI23.2.1 First basic GUI23.2.2 Numerical definition dialog23.2.3 More definition dialogs3Visualizing matrices33.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help33.3.2 Creating the plots package33.3.3 Implementing basis vectors33.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid33.3.5 Implementing animation4	557247792556792
3	3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4	5 5 7 2 4 7 7 9 2 5 5 6 7 9 2 3
3	3.1	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4	55724779255679235
3	3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4 3.4.1 Fixing rendering 4	557247792556792355
3	3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4 3.4.1 Fixing rendering 4 3.4.2 Adding vector arrowheads 4	5572477925567923557
3	3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 3 Visualizing matrices 3 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4 3.4.1 Fixing rendering 4 3.4.2 Adding vector arrowheads 4 3.4.3 Implementing zoom 4	55724779255679235578
3	3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4 3.4.1 Fixing rendering 4 3.4.2 Adding vector arrowheads 4 3.4.3 Implementing zoom 4 3.4.4 Animation blocks zooming 5	5 5 7 2 4 7 7 9 2 5 5 6 7 9 2 3 5 5 7 8 1
3	3.1 3.2	Matrices backend 1 3.1.1 MatrixWrapperclass 1 3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating 1 3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation 2 3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions 2 Initial GUI 2 3.2.1 First basic GUI 2 3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog 2 3.2.3 More definition dialogs 2 3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help 3 3.3.2 Creating the plots package 3 3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors 3 3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid 3 3.3.5 Implementing animation 4 3.3.6 Preserving determinants 4 Improving the GUI 4 3.4.1 Fixing rendering 4 3.4.2 Adding vector arrowheads 4 3.4.3 Implementing zoom 4 3.4.4 Animation blocks zooming 5	55724779255679235578

\mathbf{A}	Project code	54
	A.1mainpy	54
	A.2initpy	
	A.3 matrices/initpy	
	A.4 matrices/parse.py	
	A.5 matrices/wrapper.py	61
	A.6 gui/initpy	65
	A.7 gui/main_window.py	65
	A.8 gui/validate.py	73
	A.9 gui/settings.py	73
	A.10 gui/plots/widgets.py	74
	A.11 gui/plots/initpy	76
	A.12 gui/plots/classes.py	77
	A.13 gui/dialogs/initpy	84
	$A.14~{ m gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py}$	85
	A.15 gui/dialogs/settings.py	90
	A.16 gui/dialogs/misc.py	94
	A.17 typing_/initpy	95
В	Testing code	97
	B.1 matrices/test_rotation_matrices.py	97
	B.2 matrices/test_parse_and_validate_expression.py	
	B.3 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_evaluate_expression.py	
	B.4 matrices/matrix_wrapper/conftest.py	
	B.5 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_misc.py	
	B.6 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_setitem_and_getitem.py	
	B.7 qui/test dialog utility functions.pv	

1 Analysis

One of the topics in the A Level Further Maths course is linear transformations, as represented by matrices. This is a topic all about how vectors move and get transformed in the plane. It's a topic that lends itself exceedingly well to visualization, but students often find it hard to visualize this themselves, and there is a considerable lack of good tools to provide visual intuition on the subject. There is the YouTube series *Essence of Linear Algebra* by 3blue1brown[6], which is excellent, but I couldn't find any good interactive visualizations.

My solution is to develop a desktop application that will allow the user to define 2×2 matrices and view these matrices and compositions thereof as linear transformations of a 2D plane. This will give students a way to get to grips with linear transformations in a more hands-on way, and will give teachers the ability to easily and visually show concepts like the determinant and invariant lines.

1.1 Computational Approach

This solution is particularly well suited to a computational approach since it is entirely focussed on visualizing transformations, which require complex mathematics to properly display. It will also have lots of settings to allow the user to configure aspects of the visualization. As previously mentioned, visualizing transformations in one's own head is difficult, so a piece of software to do it would be very valuable to teachers and learners, but current solutions are considerably lacking.

My solution will make use of abstraction by allowing the user to define a set of matrices which they can use in expressions. This allows them to use a matrix multiple times and they don't have to keep track of any of the numbers. All the actual processing and mathematics happens behind the scenes and the user never has to worry about it - they just compose their defined matrices into transformations. This abstraction allows the user to focus on exploring the transformations themselves without having to do any actual computations. This will make learning the subject much easier, as they will able to gain a visual intuition for linear transformations without worrying about computation until after they've built up that intuition.

I will also employ decomposition and modularization by breaking the project down into many smaller parts, such as one module to keep track of defined matrices, one module to validate and parse matrix expressions, one module for the main GUI, as well as sub-modules for the widgets and dialog boxes, etc. This decomposition allows for simpler project design, easier code maintenance (since module coupling is kept to a minimum, so bugs are isolated in their modules), inheritance of classes to reduce code repetition, and unit testing to inform development. I also intend this unit testing to be automated using GitHub Actions.

Selection will also be used widely in the application. The GUI will provide many settings for visualization, and these settings will need to be checked when rendering the transformation. For example, the user will have the option to render the determinant, so I will need to check this setting on every render cycle and only render the determinant parallelogram if the user has enabled that option. The app will have many options for visualization, which will be useful in learning, but if all these options were being rendered at the same time, then there would be too much information for the user to properly process, so I will let the user configure these display options to their liking and only render the things they want to be rendered.

Validation will also be prevalent because the matrix expressions will need to follow a strict format, which will be validated. The buttons to render and animate the matrix will only be clickable when the given expression is valid, so I will need to check this and update the buttons every time the text in the text box is changed. I will also need to parse matrix expressions so that I can evaluate them properly. All this validation ensures that crashes due to malformed input are practically impossible, and makes the user's life easier since they don't need to worry about if their input is in the right format - the app will tell them.

I will also make use of iteration, primarily in animation. I will have to re-calculate positions and

values to render everything for every frame of the animation and this will likely be done with a simple for loop. A for loop will allow me to just loop over every frame and use the counter variable as a way to measure how far through the animation we are on each frame. This is preferable to a while loop, since that would require me to keep track of which frame we're on with a separate variable.

Centre number: 123456

Finally, the core of the application is visualization, so that will definitely be used a lot. I will have to calculate positions of points and lines based on given matrices, and when animating, I will also have to calculate these matrices based on the current frame. Then I will have to use the rendering capabilities of the GUI framework that I choose to render these calculated points and lines onto a widget, which will form the viewport of the main GUI. I may also have to convert between coordinate systems. I will have the origin in the middle with positive x going to the right and positive y going up, but I may need to convert that to standard computer graphics coordinates with the origin in the top left, positive x going to the right, and positive y going down. This visualization of linear transformations is the core component of the app and is the primary feature, so it is incredibly important.

1.2 Stakeholders

Stakeholders for my app include A Level Further Maths students and teachers, who learn and teach linear transformations respectively. They will be able to provide useful input as to what they would like to see in the app, and they can provide feedback on what they like and what I can add or improve. I already know from experience that linear transformations are tricky to visualize and a computer-based visualization would be useful. My stakeholders agreed with this. Many teachers said that a desktop app that could render and animate linear transformations would be useful in a classroom environment and students said that it would be helpful to have something that they could play around with at home and use to get to grips with matrices and linear transformations.

Some teachers also suggested that it would be useful to have an option to save and load sets of matrices. This would allow them to have a single save file containing some matrices, and then just load this file to use for demonstrations in the classroom. This would probably be quite easy to implement. I could just wrap all the relevant information into one object and use Python's pickle module to save the binary data to a file, and then load this data back into the app in a similar way.

My stakeholders agreed that being able to see incremental animation - where, for example, we apply matrix $\bf A$ to the current scene, pause, and then apply matrix $\bf B$ - would be beneficial. This would be a good demonstration of matrix multiplication being non-commutative. $\bf AB$ is not always equal to $\bf BA$. Being able to see this in terms of animating linear transformations would be good for learning.

They also agreed that a tutorial on using the software would be useful, so I plan to implement this through an online written tutorial hosted with GitHub Pages, and perhaps a video tutorial as well. This would make the app much easier to use for people who have never seen it before. It wouldn't be a lesson on the maths itself, just a guide on how to use the software.

1.3 Research on existing solutions

There are actually quite a few web apps designed to help visualize 2D linear transformations but many of them are hard to use and lacking many features.

1.3.1 MIT 'Matrix Vector' Mathlet

Arguably the best app that I found was an MIT 'Mathlet' - a simple web app designed to help visualize a maths concept. This one is called 'Matrix Vector' [7] and allows the user to drag an input vector around the plane and see the corresponding output vector, transformed by a matrix that the user can define, although this definition is finicky since it involves sliders rather than keyboard input.

Centre number: 123456

This app fails in two crucial ways in my opinion. It doesn't show the basis vectors or let the user drag them around, and the user can only define and therefore visualize a single matrix at once. This second problem was common among every solution I found, so I won't mention it again, but it is a big issue in my opinion and my app will allow for multiple matrices. I like the idea of having a draggable input vector and rendering its output, so I will probably have this feature in my app, but I also want the ability to define multiple matrices and be able to drag the basis vectors to visually define a matrix. Being able to drag the basis vectors will help build intuition, so I think this would greatly benefit the app.

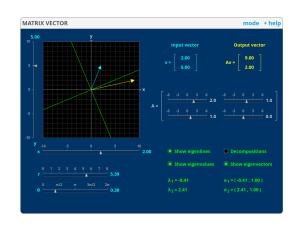


Figure 1.1: The MIT 'Matrix Vector' Mathlet

However, in the comments on this Mathlet, a user called 'David S. Bruce' suggested that the Mathlet should display the basis vectors, to which a user called 'hrm' (who I assume to be the 'H. Miller' to whom the copyright of the whole website is accredited) replied saying that this Mathlet is primarily focussed on eigenvectors, that it is perhaps badly named, and that displaying the basis vectors 'would make a good focus for a second Mathlet about 2×2 matrices'. This Mathlet does not exist. But I do like the idea of showing the eigenvectors and eigenlines, so I will definitely have that in my app. Showing the invariant lines or lack thereof will help with learning, since these are often hard to visualize.

1.3.2 Linear Transformation Visualizer

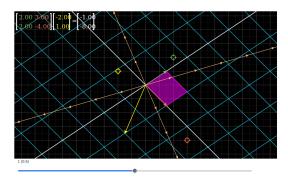


Figure 1.2: 'Linear Transformation Visualizer' halfway through an animation

Another web app that I found was one simply called 'Linear Transformation Visualizer' by Shad Sharma[20]. This one was similarly inspired by 3blue1brown's YouTube series. This app has the ability to render input and output vectors and eigenlines, but it can also render the determinant parallelogram; it allows the user to drag the basis vectors; and it has the option to snap vectors to the background grid, which is quite useful. It also implements a simple form of animation where the tips of the vectors move in straight lines from where they start to where they end, and the animation is controlled by dragging a slider labelled t. This isn't particularly intuitive.

I really like the vectors snapping to the grid, the input and output vectors, and rendering the determinant. This app also renders positive and negative determinants in different colours, which is really nice - I intend to use that idea in my own app, since it helps create understanding about negative determinants in terms of orientation changes. However, I think that the animation system here is flawed and not very easy to use. My animation will likely be a button, which just triggers an animation, rather than a slider. I also don't like the way vector dragging is handled. If you click anywhere on the grid, then the closest vector target (the final position of the target's associated vector) snaps to that location. I think it would be more intuitive to have to drag the vector from its current location to where you want it. This was also a problem with the MIT Mathlet.

1.3.3 Desmos app

Candidate name: D. Dyson

One of the solutions I found was a Desmos app[5], which was quite hard to use and arguably overcomplicated. Desmos is not designed for this kind of thing - it's designed to graph pure mathematical functions - and it shows here. However, this app brings some really interesting ideas to the table, mainly functions. This app allows you to define custom functions and view them before and after the transformation. This is achieved by treating the functions parametrically as the set of points (t, f(t)) and then transforming each coordinate by the given matrix to get a new coordinate.

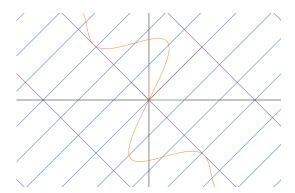


Figure 1.3: The Desmos app halfway through an animation, rendering $f(x) = \frac{\sin^2 x}{x}$ in orange

Desmos does this for every point and then renders the resulting transformed function parametrically. This is a really interesting technique and idea, but I'm not going to use it in my app. I don't think arbitrary functions fit with the linearity of the whole app, and I don't think it's necessary. It's just overcomplicating things, and rendering it on a widget would be tricky, because I'd have to render every point myself, possibly using something like OpenGL. It's just not worth implementing.

Additionally, this Desmos app makes things quite hard to see. It's hard to tell where any of the vectors are - they just get lost in the sea of grid lines. This image also hides some of the extra information. For instance, this image doesn't show the original function $f(x) = \frac{\sin^2 x}{x}$, only the transformed version. This app easily gets quite cluttered. I will give my vectors arrowheads to make them easily identifiable amongst the grid lines.

1.3.4 Visualizing Linear Transformations

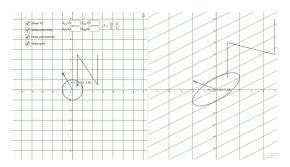


Figure 1.4: The GeoGebra applet rendering its default matrix

The last solution that I want to talk about is a GeoGebra applet simply titled 'Visualizing Linear Transformations'[9]. This applet has input and output vectors, original and transformed grid lines, a unit circle, and the letter N. It allows the user to define a matrix as 4 numbers and view the aforementioned N (which the user can translate to anywhere on the grid), the unit circle, the input/output vectors, and the grid lines. It also has the input vector snapping to integer coordinates, but that's a standard part of GeoGebra.

I've already talked about most of these features but the thing I wanted to talk about here is the N. I don't particularly want the letter N to be a prominent part of my own app, but I really like the idea of being able to define a custom polygon and see how that polygon gets transformed by a given transformation. I think that would really help with building intuition and it shouldn't be too hard to implement.

1.4 Essential features

The primary aim of this application is to visualize linear transformations, so this will obviously be the centre of the app and an essential feature. I will have a widget which can render a background grid and a second version of the grid, transformed according to a user-defined matrix expression. This is necessary because it is the entire purpose of the app. It's designed to visualize linear transformations and would be completely useless without this visual component. I will give the user the ability to render a custom matrix expression containing matrices they have previously defined, as well as reset the canvas to the default identity matrix transformation. This will obviously require an input box to enter the expression, a render button, a reset button, and various dialog boxes to define matrices in different ways. I want the user to be able to define a matrix as a set of 4 numbers, and by dragging the basis vectors i and j. These dialogs will allow the user to define new matrices to be used in expressions, and having multiple ways to do it will make it easier, and will aid learning.

Another essential feature is animation. I want the user to be able to smoothly animate between matrices. I see two options for how this could work. If C is the matrix for the currently displayed transformation, and T is the matrix for the target transformation, then we could either animate from C to T or we could animate from C to TC. I would probably call these transitional and applicative animation respectively. Perhaps I'll give the user the option to choose which animation method they want to use. Either way, animation is used in most of the alternative solutions that I found, and it's a great way to build intuition, by allowing students to watch the transformation happen in real time. Compared to simply rendering the transformations, animating them would profoundly benefit learning, and since that's the main aim of the project, I think animation is a necessary part of the app.

Something that I thought was a big problem in every alternative solution I found was the fact that the user could only visualize a single matrix at once. I see this as a fatal flaw and I will allow the user to define 25 different matrices (all capital letters except I for the identity matrix) and use all of them in expressions. This will allow teachers to define multiple matrices and then just change the expression to demonstrate different concepts rather than redefine a new transformation every time. It will also make things easier for students as it will allow them to visualize compositions of different matrix transformations without having to do any computations themselves.

Additionally, being able to show information on the currently displayed matrix is an essential tool for learning. Rendering things like the determinant parallelogram and the invariant lines of the transformation will greatly assist with learning and building understanding, so I think that having the option to render these attributes of the currently displayed transformation is necessary for success.

1.5 Limitations

The main limitation in this app is likely to be drawing grid lines. Most transformations will be fine but in some cases, the app will be required to draw potentially thousands of grid lines on the canvas and this will probably cause noticeable lag, especially in the animations. I will have to artificially limit the number of grid lines that can be drawn on the screen. This won't look fantastic, because it means that the grid lines will only extend a certain distance from the origin, but it's an inherent limitation of computers. Perhaps if I was using a faster, compiled language like C++ rather than Python, this processing would happen faster and I could render more grid lines, but it's impossible to render all the grid lines and any implementation of this idea must limit them for performance.

An interesting limitation is that I don't think I'll implement panning. I suspect that I'll have to convert between coordinate systems and having the origin in the centre of the canvas will probably make the code much simpler. Also, linear transformations always leave the origin fixed, so always having it in the centre of the canvas seems thematically appropriate. Panning is certainly an option - the Desmos solution in §1.3.3 and GeoGebra solution in §1.3.4 both allow panning as a default part of Desmos and GeoGebra respectively, for example - but I don't think I'll implement it myself. I just don't think it's worth it.

I'm also not going to do any work with 3D linear transformations. 3D transformations are often harder to visualize and thus it would make sense to target them in an app like this, designed to help with learning and intuition, but 3D transformations are also harder to code. I would have to use a full graphics package rather than a simple widget, and I think it would be too much work for this project and I wouldn't be able to do it in the time frame. It's definitely a good idea, but I'm currently incapable of creating an app like that.

Centre number: 123456

There are other limitations inherent to matrices. For instance, it's impossible to take an inverse of a singular matrix. There's nothing I can do about that without rewriting most of mathematics. Matrices can also only represent linear transformations. There's definitely a market for an app that could render any arbitrary transformation from $\mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}^2$ - I know I'd want an app like that - but matrices can only represent linear transformations, so those are the only kind of transformations that I'll be looking at with this project.

1.6 Hardware and software requirements

1.6.1 Hardware

Hardware requirements for the project are the same between the release and development environments and they're quite simple. I expect the app to require a processor with at least 1 GHz clock speed, \$BINARY_SIZE free disk space, and about 1 GB of available RAM. The processor and RAM requirements are needed by the Python runtime and mainly by Qt5 - the GUI library I'll be using. The \$BINARY_SIZE disk space is just for the executable binary that I'll compile for the public release. The code itself is less than 1 MB, but the compiled binary has to package all the dependencies and the entire CPython runtime to allow it to run on systems that don't have that, so the file size is much bigger.

I will also require that the user has a monitor that is at least 1920×1080 pixels in resolution. This isn't necessarily required, because the app will likely run in a smaller window, but a HD monitor is highly recommended. This allows the user to go fullscreen if they want to, and it gives them enough resolution to easily see everything in the app. A large, wall-mounted screen is also highly recommended for use in the classroom, although this is common among schools.

I will also require a keyboard with all standard Latin alphabet characters. This is because the matrices are defined as uppercase Latin letters. Any UK or US keyboard will suffice for this. The app will also require a mouse with at least one button. I don't intend to have right click do anything, so only the primary mouse button is required, although getting a single button mouse to actually work on modern computers is probably quite a challenge. A separate mouse is not strictly required - a laptop trackpad is equally sufficient.

1.6.2 Software

Software requirements differ slightly between release and development, although everything that the release environment requires is also required by the development environment. I will require a modern operating system - namely Windows 10 or later, macOS 10.9 'Mavericks' or later, or any modern Linux distro². Basically, it just requires an operating system that is compatible with Python 3.10 and Qt5, since I'll be using these in the project. Of course, Qt5 will need to be installed on the user's computer, although it's standard pretty much everywhere these days.

Python 3.10 won't actually be required for the end user, because I will be compiling the app into a stand-alone binary executable for release, and this binary will contain the required Python runtime and dependencies. However, if the user wishes to download and run the source code themself, then

¹Python 3.10 won't compile on any earlier versions of macOS[15]

²Specifying a Linux version is practically impossible. Python 3.10 isn't available in many package repositories, but will compile on any modern distro. Qt5 is available in many package repositories and can be compiled on any x86 or x86_64 generic Linux machine with gcc version 5 or later[16]

they will need Python 3.10 and the package dependencies: numpy, nptyping, and pyqt5. These can be automatically installed with the command python -m pip install -r requirements.txt from the root of the repository. numpy is a maths library that allows for fast matrix maths; nptyping is used by mypy for type-checking and isn't actually a runtime dependency but the imports in the typing module fail if it's not installed at runtime; and pyqt5 is a library that just allows interop between Python and Qt5, which is originally a C++ library.

Centre number: 123456

In the development environment, I use PyCharm for actually writing my code, and I use a virtual environment to isolate my project dependencies. There are also some development dependencies listed in the file dev_requirements.txt. They are: mypy, pyqt5-stubs, flake8, pycodestyle, pydocstyle, and pytest. mypy is a static type checker³; pyqt5-stubs is a collection of type annotations for the PyQt5 API for mypy to use; flake8, pycodestyle, and pydocstyle are all linters; and pytest is a unit testing framework. I use these libraries to make sure my code is good quality and actually working properly during development.

1.7 Success criteria

The main aim of the app is to help teach students about linear transformations. As such, the primary measure of success will be letting teachers get to grips with the app and then asking if they would use it in the classroom or recommend it to students to use at home.

Additionally, the app must fulfil some basic requirements:

- 1. It must allow the user to define multiple matrices in at least two different ways (numerically and visually)
- 2. It must be able to validate arbitrary matrix expressions
- 3. It must be able to render any valid matrix expression
- 4. It must be able to animate any valid matrix expression
- 5. It must be able to display information about the currently rendered transformation (determinant, eigenlines, etc.)
- 6. It must be able to save and load sessions (defined matrices, display settings, etc.)
- 7. It must allow the user to define and transform arbitrary polygons

Defining multiple matrices is a feature that I thought was lacking from every other solution I researched, and I think it would make the app much easier to use, so I think it's necessary for success. Validating matrix expressions is necessary because if the user tries to render an expression that doesn't make sense, has an undefined matrix, or contains the inverse of a singular matrix, then we have to disallow that or else the app will crash.

Visualizing matrix expressions as linear transformations is the core part of the app, so basic rendering of them is definitely a requirement for success. Animating these expressions is also a pretty crucial part of the app, so I would consider this necessary for success. Displaying the information of a matrix transformation is also very useful for building understanding, so I would consider this needed to succeed.

Saving and loading isn't strictly necessary for success, but it is a standard part of many apps, so will likely be expected by users, and it will benefit the app by allowing teachers to plan lessons in advance and save the matrices they've defined for that lesson to be loaded later.

Transforming polygons is the lowest priority item on this list and will likely be implemented last, but it would definitely benefit learning. I wouldn't consider it necessary for success, but it would be very good to include, and it's certainly a feature that I want to have.

³Python has weak, dynamic typing with optional type annotations but mypy enforces these static type annotations

Candidate name: D. Dyson Candidate number: 123456 Centre number: 123456

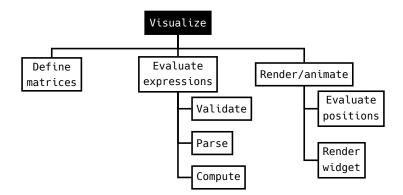
If the majority of teachers would use and/or recommend the app and it meets all of these points, then I will consider the app as a whole to be a success.

2 Design

Candidate name: D. Dyson

2.1 Problem decomposition

I have decomposed the problem of visualization as follows:



Defining matrices is key to visualization because we need to have matrices to actually visualize. This is a key part of the app, and the user will be able to define multiple separate matrices numerically and visually using the GUI.

Evaluating expressions is another key part of the app and can be further broken down into validating, parsing, and computing the value. Validating an expression simply consists of checking that it adheres to a set of syntax rules for matrix expressions, and that it only contains matrices which have already been defined. Parsing consists of breaking an expression down into tokens, which are then much easier to evaluate. Computing the expression with these tokens is then just a series of simple operations, which will produce a final matrix at the end.

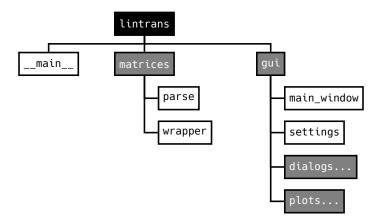
Rendering and animating will likely be the largest part in reality, but I've only decomposed it into simple blocks here. Evaluating positions involves evaluating the matrix expression that the user has input and using the columns of the resultant matrix to find the new positions of the basis vectors, and then extrapolating this for the rest of the plane. Rendering onto the widget is likely to be quite complicated and framework-dependent, so I've abstracted away the details for brevity here. Rendering will involve using the previously calculated values to render grid lines and vectors. Animating will probably be a for loop which just renders slightly different matrices onto the widget and sleeps momentarily between frames.

I have deliberately broken this problem down into parts that can be easily translated into modules in my eventual coded solution. This is simply to ease the design and development process, since now I already know my basic project structure. This problem could've been broken down into the parts that the user will directly interact with, but that would be less useful to me when actually starting development, since I would then have to decompose the problem differently to write the actual code.

2.2 Structure of the solution

2.2.1 The main project

I have decomposed my solution like so:



The lintrans node is simply the root of the whole project. __main__ is the Python way to make the project executable as python -m lintrans on the command line. For release, I will package it into a standalone binary executable.

matrices is the package that will allow the user to define, validate, parse, evaluate, and use matrices. The parse module will contain functions to validate matrix expressions - likely using regular expressions - and functions to parse matrix expressions. It will not know which matrices are defined, so validation will be naïve and evaluation will be elsewhere. The wrapper module will contain a MatrixWrapper class, which will hold a dictionary of matrix names and values. It is this class which will have aware validation - making sure that all matrices are actually defined - as well the ability to evaluate matrix expressions, in addition to its basic behaviour of setting and getting matrices. This matrices package will also have a create_rotation_matrix function that will generate a rotation matrix from an angle using the formula $\begin{pmatrix} \cos\theta & -\sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & \cos\theta \end{pmatrix}$. It will be in the wrapper module since it's related to defining and manipulating matrices, but it will be exported and accessible as lintrans.matrices.create_rotation_matrix.

gui is the package that will contain all the frontend code for everything GUI-related. main_window is the module that will contain a LintransMainWindow class, which will act as the main window of the application and have an instance of MatrixWrapper to keep track of which matrices are defined and allow for evaluation of matrix expressions. It will also have methods for rendering and animating matrix expressions, which will be connected to buttons in the GUI. This module will also contain a simple main() function to instantiate and launch the application GUI.

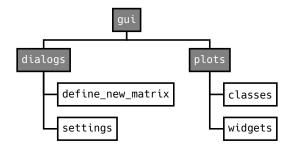
The settings module will contain a DisplaySettings dataclass⁴ that will represent the settings for visualizing transformations. The LintransMainWindow class will have an instance of this class and check against it when rendering things. The user will be able to open a dialog to change these display settings, which will update the main window's instance of this class.

The settings module will also have a GlobalSettings class, which will represent the global settings for the application, such as the logging level, where to save the logs, whether to ask the user if they want to be prompted with a tutorial whenever they open the app, etc. This class will have defaults for everything, but the constructor will try to read these settings from a config file if possible. This allows for persistent settings between sessions. This config file will be ~/.config/lintrans.conf on Unix-like systems, including macOS, and C:\Users\%USER%\AppData\Roaming\lintrans\config.txt on Windows. This difference is to remain consistent with operating system conventions⁵.

⁴This is the Python equivalent of a struct or record in other languages

 $^{^5\}mathrm{And}$ also to avoid confusing Windows users with a .conf file

2.2.2 The gui subpackages



The dialogs subpackage will contain modules with different dialog classes. It will have a define_new_matrices module, which will have a DefineDialog abstract superclass. It will also contain classes that inherit from this superclass and provide dialogs for defining new matrices visually, numerically, and as an expression in terms of other matrices. Additionally, this subpackage will contain a settings module, which will provide a SettingsDialog superclass and a DisplaySettingsDialog class, which will allow the user to configure the aforementioned display settings. It will also have a GlobalSettingsDialog class, which will similarly allow the user to configure the app's global settings through a dialog.

The plots subpackage will have a classes module and a widgets module. The classes module will have the abstract superclasses BackgroundPlot and VectorGridPlot. The former will provide helped methods to convert between coordinate systems and draw the background grid, while the latter will provide helper methods to draw transformations and their components. It will have point_i and point_j attributes and will provide methods to draw the transformed version of the grid, the vectors and their arrowheads, the eigenlines of the transformation, etc. These methods can then be called from the Qt5 paintEvent handler which will be declared abstract and must therefore be implemented by all subclasses.

The plots subpackage will also contain a widgets module, which will have the classes VisualizeTransformationWidget and DefineVisuallyWidget, both of which will inherit from VectorGridPlot. They will both implement their own paintEvent handler to actually draw the respective widgets, and DefineVisuallyWidget will also implement handlers for mouse events, allowing the user to drag around the basis vectors.

It's also worth noting here that I don't currently know how I'm going to implement the transformation of arbitrary polygons. It will likely consist of an attribute in VisualizeTransformationWidget which is a list of points, and these points can be dragged around with mouse event handlers and then the transformed versions can be rendered, but I'm not yet sure about how I'm going to implement it.

2.3 Algorithm design

This section will be completed later.

2.4 Usability features

My main concern in terms of usability is colour. In the 3blue1brown videos on linear algebra, red and green are used for the basis vectors, but these colours are often hard to distinguish in most common forms of colour blindness. The most common form is deuteranopia[23], which makes red and green look incredibly similar. I will use blue and red for my basis vectors. These colours are easy to distinguish for people with deuteranopia and protanopia - the two most common forms of colour blindness. Tritanopia makes it harder to distinguish blue and yellow, but my colour scheme is still be accessible for people with tritanopia, as red and blue are very distinct in this form of colour blindness.

I will probably use green for the eigenvectors and eigenlines, which will be hard to distinguish from the red basis vector for people with red-green colour blindness, but I think that the basis vectors and

eigenvectors/eigenlines will look physically different enough from each other that the colour shouldn't be too much of a problem. Additionally, I will use a tool called Color Oracle[10] to make sure that my app is accessible to people with different forms of colour blindness⁶.

Centre number: 123456

Another solution would be to have one default colour scheme, and allow the user to change the colour scheme to something more accessible for colour blind people, but I don't see the point in this. I think it's easier for colour blind people to just have the main colour scheme be accessible, and it's not really an inconvenience to non-colour blind people, so I think this is the best option.

The layout of my app will be self-consistent and follow standard conventions. I will have a menu bar at the top of the main window for actions like saving and loading, as well as accessing the tutorial (which will also be accessible by pressing F1 at any point) and documentation. The dialogs will always have the confirm button in the bottom right and the cancel button just to the left of that. They will also have the matrix name drop-down on the left. This consistency will make the app easier to learn and understand.

I will also have hotkeys for everything that can have hotkeys - buttons, checkboxes, etc. This makes my life easier, since I'm used to having hotkeys for everything, and thus makes the app faster to test because I don't need to click everything. This also makes things easier for other people like me, who prefer to stay at the keyboard and not use the mouse. Obviously a mouse will be required for things like dragging basis vectors and polygon vertices, but hotkeys will be available wherever possible to help people who don't like using the mouse or find it difficult.

2.5 Variables and validation

This project won't actually have many variables. The main ones will be instance attributes on the LintransMainWindow class. It will have a MatrixWrapper instance, a DisplaySettings instance, and a GlobalSettings instance. These will handle the matrices and various settings respectively. Having these as instance attributes allows them to be referenced from any method in the class, and Qt5 uses lots of slots (basically callback methods) and handlers, so it's good to be able to access the attributes I need right there rather than having to pass them around from method to method.

The MatrixWrapper class will have a dictionary of names and matrices. The names will be single letters⁷ and the matrices will be of type MatrixType. This will be a custom type alias representing a 2×2 numpy array of floats. When setting the values for these matrices, I will have to manually check the types. This is because Python has weak typing, and if we got, say, an integer in place of a matrix, then operations would fail when trying to evaluate a matrix expression, and the program would crash. To prevent this, we have to validate the type of every matrix when it's set. I have chosen to use a dictionary here because it makes accessing a matrix by its name easier. We don't have to check against a list of letters and another list of matrices, we just index into the dictionary.

The settings dataclasses will have instance attributes for each setting. Most of these will be booleans, since they will be simple binary options like *Show determinant*, which will be represented with checkboxes in the GUI. The DisplaySettings dataclass will also have an attribute of type int representing the time in milliseconds to pause during animations.

The DefineDialog superclass have a MatrixWrapper instance attribute, which will be a parameter in the constructor. When LintransMainWindow spawns a definition dialog (which subclasses DefineDialog), it will pass in a copy of its own MatrixWrapper and connect the accepted signal for the dialog. The slot (method) that this signal is connected to will get called when the dialog is closed with the Confirm button⁸. This allows the dialog to mutate its own MatrixWrapper object and then the main window can copy that mutated version back into its own instance attribute when the user confirms the change. This reduces coupling and makes everything easier to reason about and debug, as well as reducing

⁶I actually had to clone a fork of this project[1] to get it working on Ubuntu 20.04 and adapt it slightly to create a working jar file

⁷I would make these char but Python only has a str type for strings

 $^{^8}$ Actually when the dialog calls .accept(). The Confirm button is actually connected to a method which first takes the info and updates the instance MatrixWrapper, and then calls .accept()

Centre number: 123456

the number of bugs, since the classes will be independent of each other. In another language, I could pass a pointer to the wrapper and let the dialog mutate it directly, but this is potentially dangerous, and Python doesn't have pointers anyway.

Validation will also play a very big role in the application. The user will be able to enter matrix expressions and these must be validated. I will define a BNF schema and either write my own RegEx or use that BNF to programmatically generate a RegEx. Every matrix expression input will be checked against it. This is to ensure that the matrix wrapper can actually evaluate the expression. If we didn't validate the expression, then the parsing would fail and the program could crash. I've chosen to use a RegEx here rather than any other option because it's the simplest. Creating a RegEx can be difficult, especially for complicated patterns, but it's then easier to use it. Also, Python can compile a RegEx pattern, which makes it much faster to match against, so I will compile the pattern at initialization time and just compare expressions against that pre-compiled pattern, since we know it won't change at runtime.

Additionally, the buttons to render and animate the current matrix expression will only be enabled when the expression is valid. Textboxes in Qt5 emit a textChanged signal, which can be connected to a slot. This is just a method that gets called whenever the text in the textbox is changed, so I can use this method to validate the input and update the buttons accordingly. An empty string will count as invalid, so the buttons will be disabled when the box is empty.

I will also apply this matrix expression validation to the textbox in the dialog which allows the user to define a matrix as an expression involving other matrices, and I will validate the input in the numeric definition dialog to make sure that all the inputs are floats. Again, this is to prevent crashes, since a matrix with non-number values in it will likely crash the program.

2.6 Iterative test data

In unit testing, I will test the validation, parsing, and generation of rotation matrices from an angle. I will also unit test the utility functions for the GUI, like is_valid_float.

For the validation of matrix expressions, I will have data like the following:

Valid	Invalid
"A"	11 11
"AB"	"A^"
"-3.4A"	"rot()"
"A^2"	"A^{2"
"A^T"	"^12"
"A^{-1}"	"A^3.2"
"rot(45)"	"A^B"
"3A^{12}"	".A"
"2B^2+A^TC^{-1}"	"A"
"3.5A^45.6rot(19.2^T-B^-14.1C^5"	"AB"

This list is not exhaustive, mostly to save space and time, but the full unit testing code is included in appendix B.

The invalid expressions presented here have been chosen to be almost valid, but not quite. They are edge cases. I will also test blatantly invalid expressions like "This is a matrix expression" to make sure the validation works.

Here's an example of some test data for parsing:

Input	Expected
"A"	[[("", "A", "")]]
"AB"	[[("", "A", ""), ("", "B", "")]]
"2A+B^2"	[[("2", "A", ""), ("", "B", "2")]]
"3A^T2.4B^{-1}-C"	[[("3", "A", "T"), ("2.4", "B", "-1")], [("-1", "C", "")]]

The parsing output is pretty verbose and this table doesn't have enough space for most of the more complicated inputs, so here's a monster one:

which should parse to give:

Any invalid expression will also raise a parse error, so I will check every invalid input previously mentioned and make sure it raises the appropriate error.

Again, this section is brief to save space and time. All unit tests are included in appendix B.

2.7 Post-development test data

This section will be completed later.

3 Development

Please note, throughout this section, every code snippet will have two comments at the top. The first is the git commit hash that the snippet was taken from⁹. The second comment is the file name. The line numbers of the snippet reflect the line numbers of the file from where the snippet was taken. After a certain point, I introduced copyright comments at the top of every file. These are always omitted here

Centre number: 123456

3.1 Matrices backend

3.1.1 MatrixWrapper class

The first real part of development was creating the MatrixWrapper class. It needs a simple instance dictionary to be created in the constructor, and it needs a way of accessing the matrices. I decided to use Python's __getitem__() and __setitem__() special methods[14] to allow indexing into a MatrixWrapper object like wrapper['M']. This simplifies using the class.

```
# 29ec1fedbf307e3b7ca731c4a381535fec899b0b
        # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.pv
        """A module containing a simple MatrixWrapper class to wrap matrices and context."""
        import numpy as np
        from lintrans.typing import MatrixType
 6
 8
        class MatrixWrapper:
 9
            """A simple wrapper class to hold all possible matrices and allow access to them."""
10
11
            def __init__(self):
                  "Initialise a MatrixWrapper object with a matrices dict."""
12
13
                self._matrices: dict[str, MatrixType | None] = {
14
                     'A': None, 'B': None, 'C': None, 'D': None,
                    'E': None, 'F': None, 'G': None, 'H': None,
15
                    'I': np.eye(2), # I is always defined as the identity matrix
16
17
                    'J': None, 'K': None, 'L': None, 'M': None,
18
                    'N': None, '0': None, 'P': None, 'Q': None,
19
                     'R': None, 'S': None, 'T': None, 'U': None,
                    'V': None, 'W': None, 'X': None, 'Y': None,
20
21
                    'Z': None
22
23
24
            def __getitem__(self, name: str) -> MatrixType | None:
25
                 """Get the matrix with `name` from the dictionary.
26
27
28
                    KevError:
29
                        If there is no matrix with the given name
30
                return self._matrices[name]
31
32
33
            def __setitem__(self, name: str, new_matrix: MatrixType) -> None:
34
                 """Set the value of matrix `name` with the new_matrix.
35
36
                Raises:
37
                    ValueError:
38
                        If `name` isn't a valid matrix name
39
40
                name = name.upper()
41
                if name == 'I' or name not in self. matrices:
42
43
                    raise NameError('Matrix name must be a capital letter and cannot be "I"')
```

⁹A history of all commits can be found in the GitHub repository[2]

```
self._matrices[name] = new_matrix
```

This code is very simple. The constructor (__init__()) creates a dictionary of matrices which all start out as having no value, except the identity matrix I. The __getitem__() and __setitem__() methods allow the user to easily get and set matrices just like a dictionary, and __setitem__() will raise an error if the name is invalid. This is a very early prototype, so it doesn't validate the type of whatever the user is trying to assign it to yet. This validation will come later.

I could make this class subclass dict, since it's basically just a dictionary at this point, but I want to extend it with much more functionality later, so I chose to handle the dictionary stuff myself.

I then had to write unit tests for this class, and I chose to do all my unit tests using a framework called pytest.

```
# 29ec1fedbf307e3b7ca731c4a381535fec899b0b
        # tests/test matrix wrapper.py
        """Test the MatrixWrapper class."""
 3
        import numpy as np
        import pytest
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
        valid_matrix_names = 'ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
 8
        test_matrix = np.array([[1, 2], [4, 3]])
10
11
        @pytest.fixture
12
        def wrapper() -> MatrixWrapper:
            """Return a new MatrixWrapper object."""
13
            return MatrixWrapper()
14
15
16
17
        def test_get_matrix(wrapper) -> None:
             """Test MatrixWrapper.__getitem__()."""
18
19
            for name in valid_matrix_names:
20
                assert wrapper[name] is None
21
22
            assert (wrapper['I'] == np.array([[1, 0], [0, 1]])).all()
23
24
25
        def test_get_name_error(wrapper) -> None:
             """Test that MatrixWrapper.__getitem__() raises a KeyError if called with an invalid name."""
26
27
            with pytest.raises(KeyError):
                _ = wrapper['bad name']
28
                _ = wrapper['123456']
29
                _ = wrapper['Th15 Is an 1nV@l1D n@m3']
30
31
                _ = wrapper['abc']
32
33
34
        def test_set_matrix(wrapper) -> None:
            """Test MatrixWrapper.__setitem__()."""
35
36
            for name in valid_matrix_names:
37
                wrapper[name] = test_matrix
38
                assert (wrapper[name] == test_matrix).all()
39
40
41
        def test_set_identity_error(wrapper) -> None:
             """Test that MatrixWrapper.__setitem__() raises a NameError when trying to assign to I."""
42
43
            with pytest.raises(NameError):
44
                wrapper['I'] = test_matrix
45
46
47
        def test set name error(wrapper) -> None:
            """Test that MatrixWrapper.__setitem__() raises a NameError when trying to assign to an invalid name."""
48
            with pvtest.raises(NameError):
50
                wrapper['bad name'] = test matrix
51
                wrapper['123456'] = test_matrix
```

```
52 wrapper['Th15 Is an 1nV@l1D n@m3'] = test_matrix
53 wrapper['abc'] = test_matrix
```

These tests are quite simple and just ensure that the expected behaviour works the way it should, and that the correct errors are raised when they should be. It verifies that matrices can be assigned, that every valid name works, and that the identity matrix \mathbf{I} cannot be assigned to.

The function decorated with @pytest.fixture allows functions to use a parameter called wrapper and pytest will automatically call this function and pass it as that parameter. It just saves on code repetition.

3.1.2 Rudimentary parsing and evaluating

This first thing I did here was improve the <code>__setitem__()</code> and <code>__getitem__()</code> methods to validate input and easily get transposes and simple rotation matrices.

```
# f89fc9fd8d5917d07557fc50df3331123b55ad6b
        # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.pv
60
            def __setitem__(self, name: str, new_matrix: MatrixType) -> None:
                 """Set the value of matrix `name` with the new_matrix.
61
62
63
                :param str name: The name of the matrix to set the value of
64
                :param MatrixType new_matrix: The value of the new matrix
65
66
67
                :raises NameError: If the name isn't a valid matrix name or is 'I'
68
                if name not in self._matrices.keys():
69
                    raise NameError('Matrix name must be a single capital letter')
70
71
                if name == 'I':
73
                    raise NameError('Matrix name cannot be "I"')
74
75
                # All matrices must have float entries
76
                a = float(new_matrix[0][0])
                b = float(new_matrix[0][1])
78
                c = float(new_matrix[1][0])
79
                d = float(new_matrix[1][1])
80
                self._matrices[name] = np.array([[a, b], [c, d]])
81
```

In this method, I'm now casting all the values to floats. This is very simple validation, since this cast will raise **ValueError** if it fails to cast the value to a float. I should've declared :raises ValueError: in the docstring, but this was an oversight at the time.

```
# f89fc9fd8d5917d07557fc50df3331123b55ad6b
        # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.py
            def __getitem__(self, name: str) -> Optional[MatrixType]:
28
                  ""Get the matrix with the given name.
29
30
                If it is a simple name, it will just be fetched from the dictionary.
                If the name is followed with a 't', then we will return the transpose of the named matrix.
                If the name is 'rot()', with a given angle in degrees, then we return a new rotation matrix with that angle.
32
                :param str name: The name of the matrix to get
                :returns: The value of the matrix (may be none)
35
36
                :rtype: Optional[MatrixType]
37
                :raises NameError: If there is no matrix with the given name
38
39
40
                # Return a new rotation matrix
```

```
match = re.match(r'rot(((d+)))', name)
42
                if match is not None:
43
                    return create_rotation_matrix(float(match.group(1)))
44
45
                # Return the transpose of this matrix
46
                match = re.match(r'([A-Z])t', name)
                if match is not None:
47
                    matrix = self[match.group(1)]
48
49
50
                    if matrix is not None:
51
                        return matrix.T
52
                    else:
53
                        return None
54
55
                if name not in self._matrices:
56
                    raise NameError(f'Unrecognised matrix name "{name}"')
57
58
                return self._matrices[name]
```

This <code>__getitem__()</code> method now allows for easily accessing transposes and rotation matrices by checking input with regular expressions. This makes getting matrices easier and thus makes evaluating full expressions simpler.

The create_rotation_matrix() method is also defined in this file and just uses the $\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$ formula from before:

```
# f89fc9fd8d5917d07557fc50df3331123b55ad6b
         # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.py
158
         def create_rotation_matrix(angle: float) -> MatrixType:
159
             """Create a matrix representing a rotation by the given number of degrees anticlockwise.
160
161
             :param float angle: The number of degrees to rotate by
162
             :returns MatrixType: The resultant rotation matrix
163
             rad = np.deg2rad(angle)
164
165
             return np.array([
166
                 [np.cos(rad), -1 * np.sin(rad)],
167
                 [np.sin(rad), np.cos(rad)]
168
             1)
```

At this stage, I also implemented a simple parser and evaluator using regular expressions. It's not great and it's not very flexible, but it can evaluate simple expressions.

```
# f89fc9fd8d5917d07557fc50df3331123b55ad6b
         # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.py
83
             def parse_expression(self, expression: str) -> MatrixType:
                 """Parse a given expression and return the matrix for that expression.
84
85
86
                 Expressions are written with standard LaTeX notation for exponents. All whitespace is ignored.
87
88
                 Here is documentation on syntax:
                     A single matrix is written as 'A'.
89
90
                     Matrix A multiplied by matrix B is written as 'AB'
91
                     Matrix A plus matrix B is written as 'A+B'
92
                     Matrix A minus matrix B is written as 'A-B'
93
                     Matrix A squared is written as 'A^2'
94
                     Matrix A to the power of 10 is written as 'A^10' or 'A^{10}'
95
                     The inverse of matrix A is written as 'A^-1' or 'A^{-1}
                     The transpose of matrix A is written as 'A^T' or 'At'
96
97
98
                 :param str expression: The expression to be parsed
99
                 :returns MatrixType: The matrix result of the expression
100
101
                 :raises ValueError: If the expression is invalid, such as an empty string
102
```

```
if expression == '':
103
104
                     raise ValueError('The expression cannot be an empty string')
105
                 match = re.search(r'[^-+A-Z^{{}}rot()\d.]', expression)
106
107
                 if match is not None:
108
                     raise ValueError(f'Invalid character "{match.group(0)}"')
109
                 # Remove all whitespace in the expression
110
                 expression = re.sub(r'\s', '', expression)
111
112
                 # Wrap all exponents and transposition powers with {}
113
                 expression = re.sub(r'(?<=\^)(-?\d+|T)(?=[^{}]|\$)', r'{\g<0>}', expression)
114
115
116
                 # Replace all subtractions with additions, multiplied by -1
117
                 expression = re.sub(r'(? <= .) - (? = [A-Z])', '+-1', expression)
118
119
                 # Replace a possible leading minus sign with -1
                 expression = re.sub(r'^-(?=[A-Z])', '-1', expression)
120
121
122
                 # Change all transposition exponents into lowercase
123
                 expression = expression.replace('^{T}', 't')
124
125
                 # Split the expression into groups to be multiplied, and then we add those groups at the end
126
                 # We also have to filter out the empty strings to reduce errors
127
                 multiplication_groups = [x for x in expression.split('+') if x != '']
128
129
                 # Start with the O matrix and add each group on
                 matrix_sum: MatrixType = np.array([[0., 0.], [0., 0.]])
130
131
132
                 for group in multiplication_groups:
                     # Generate a list of tuples, each representing a matrix
133
                     # These tuples are (the multiplier, the matrix (with optional
134
135
                     # 't' at the end to indicate a transpose), the exponent)
136
                     string_matrices: list[tuple[str, str, str]]
137
                     # The generate tuple is (multiplier, matrix, full exponent, stripped exponent)
138
139
                     # The full exponent contains ^{}, so we ignore it
                     # The multiplier and exponent might be '', so we have to set them to '1'
140
                     string\_matrices = [(t[0] if t[0] != '' else '1', t[1], t[3] if t[3] != '' else '1')
141
142
                                        for t in re.findall(r'(-?\d^*).(A-Z]t?|rot(\d^*))(^{(-?\d^+|T)})?', group)]
143
                     # This list is a list of tuple, where each tuple is (a float multiplier,
145
                     # the matrix (gotten from the wrapper's __getitem__()), the integer power)
146
                     matrices: list[tuple[float, MatrixType, int]]
147
                     matrices = [(float(t[0]), self[t[1]], int(t[2]))  for t in string matrices]
148
                     # Process the matrices and make actual MatrixType objects
149
150
                     processed_matrices: list[MatrixType] = [t[0] * np.linalg.matrix_power(t[1], t[2]) for t in matrices]
151
152
                     # Add this matrix product to the sum total
153
                     matrix_sum += reduce(lambda m, n: m @ n, processed_matrices)
154
```

Centre number: 123456

I think the comments in the code speak for themselves, but we basically split the expression up into groups to be added, and then for each group, we multiply every matrix in that group to get its value, and then add all these values together at the end.

This code is objectively bad. At the time of writing, it's now quite old, so I can say that. This code has no real error handling, and line 127 introduces the glaring error that 'A++B' is now a valid expression because we disregard empty strings. Not to mention the fact that the method is called parse_expression() but actually evaluates an expression. All these issues will be fixed in the future, but this was the first implementation of matrix evaluation, and it does the job decently well.

I then implemented several tests for this parsing.

```
# 60e0c713b244e097bab8ee0f71142b709fde1a8b
# tests/test matrix wrapper parse expression.py
```

return matrix sum

155

3

4

5

8 9

10

11

12 13 14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32 33

34

35

36 37

38 39

40 41

43 44

45

46 47 48

49

50 51

52

53

54 55

56 57

58

59 60

61

66

67 68

69

70 71

72

73

```
Candidate number: 123456
"""Test the MatrixWrapper parse_expression() method."""
import numpy as np
from numpy import linalg as la
import pytest
from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
@pytest.fixture
def wrapper() -> MatrixWrapper:
    """Return a new MatrixWrapper object with some preset values."""
   wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
    root_two_over_two = np.sqrt(2) / 2
   wrapper['A'] = np.array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
   wrapper['B'] = np.array([[6, 4], [12, 9]])
   wrapper['C'] = np.array([[-1, -3], [4, -12]])
   wrapper['D'] = np.array([[13.2, 9.4], [-3.4, -1.8]])
   wrapper['E'] = np.array([
        [root_two_over_two, -1 * root_two_over_two],
        [root_two_over_two, root_two_over_two]
    ])
   wrapper['F'] = np.array([[-1, 0], [0, 1]])
   wrapper['G'] = np.array([[np.pi, np.e], [1729, 743.631]])
    return wrapper
def test_simple_matrix_addition(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
    """Test simple addition and subtraction of two matrices."""
   # NOTE: We assert that all of these values are not None just to stop mypy complaining
   # These values will never actually be None because they're set in the wrapper() fixture
   # There's probably a better way do this, because this method is a bit of a bdoge, but this works for now
    assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
       wrapper['D'] is not None and wrapper['E'] is not None and wrapper['F'] is not None and \
        wrapper['G'] is not None
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('A+B') == wrapper['A'] + wrapper['B']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('E+F') == wrapper['E'] + wrapper['F']).all()
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('G+D') == wrapper['G'] + wrapper['D']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('C+C') == wrapper['C'] + wrapper['C']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('D+A') == wrapper['D'] + wrapper['A']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('B+C') == wrapper['B'] + wrapper['C']).all()
def test simple two matrix multiplication(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
    """Test simple multiplication of two matrices.""
    assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
           wrapper['D'] is not None and wrapper['E'] is not None and wrapper['F'] is not None and \
           wrapper['G'] is not None
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('AB') == wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['B']).all()
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('BA') == wrapper['B'] @ wrapper['A']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('AC') == wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['C']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('DA') == wrapper['D'] @ wrapper['A']).all()
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('ED') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('FD') == wrapper['F'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
   assert (wrapper.parse_expression('GA') == wrapper['G'] @ wrapper['A']).all()
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('CF') == wrapper['C'] @ wrapper['F']).all()
    assert (wrapper.parse_expression('AG') == wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['G']).all()
def test_identity_multiplication(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
    """Test that multiplying by the identity doesn't change the value of a matrix."""
    assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
           wrapper['D'] is not None and wrapper['E'] is not None and wrapper['F'] is not None and \
           wrapper['G'] is not None
```

assert (wrapper.parse_expression('I') == wrapper['I']).all()

assert (wrapper.parse_expression('AI') == wrapper['A']).all()

assert (wrapper.parse_expression('IA') == wrapper['A']).all()

Centre number: 123456

```
assert (wrapper.parse_expression('GI') == wrapper['G']).all()
 75
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('IG') == wrapper['G']).all()
 76
 77
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('EID') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
 78
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('IED') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
 79
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('EDI') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('IEIDI') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
80
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('EI^3D') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['D']).all()
81
82
83
        def test_simple_three_matrix_multiplication(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
84
             """Test simple multiplication of two matrices."""
85
86
            assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
                   87
88
                    wrapper['G'] is not None
89
Q٨
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('ABC') == wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['B'] @ wrapper['C']).all()
91
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('ACB') == wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['C'] @ wrapper['B']).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('BAC') == wrapper['B'] @ wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['C']).all()
92
93
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('EFG') == wrapper['E'] @ wrapper['F'] @ wrapper['G']).all()
94
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('DAC') == wrapper['D'] @ wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['C']).all()
            assert \ (wrapper.parse\_expression('GAE') == wrapper['G'] \ @ \ wrapper['A'] \ @ \ wrapper['E']).all()
95
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('FAG') == wrapper['F'] @ wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['G']).all()
96
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('GAF') == wrapper['G'] @ wrapper['A'] @ wrapper['F']).all()
97
98
99
100
        def test_matrix_inverses(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
             """Test the inverses of single matrices."""
101
102
            assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
                   wrapper['D'] is not None and wrapper['E'] is not None and wrapper['F'] is not None and \
103
104
                    wrapper['G'] is not None
105
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('A^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['A'])).all()
106
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('B^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['B'])).all()
107
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('C^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['C'])).all()
108
109
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('D^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['D'])).all()
110
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('E^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['E'])).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('F^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['F'])).all()
111
112
             assert (wrapper.parse_expression('G^{-1}') == la.inv(wrapper['G'])).all()
113
114
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('A^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['A'])).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('B^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['B'])).all()
115
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('C^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['C'])).all()
116
117
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('D^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['D'])).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('E^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['E'])).all()
118
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('F^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['F'])).all()
119
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('G^-1') == la.inv(wrapper['G'])).all()
120
121
122
         def test_matrix_powers(wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
123
124
             ""Test that matrices can be raised to integer powers."""
125
             assert wrapper['A'] is not None and wrapper['B'] is not None and wrapper['C'] is not None and \
126
                   wrapper['D'] is not None and wrapper['E'] is not None and wrapper['F'] is not None and \
127
                   wrapper['G'] is not None
128
            assert (wrapper.parse expression('A^2') == la.matrix power(wrapper['A'], 2)).all()
129
130
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('B^4') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['B'], 4)).all()
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('C^{12}') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['C'], 12)).all()
131
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('D^12') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['D'], 12)).all()
132
133
            assert (wrapper.parse_expression('E^8') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['E'], 8)).all()
```

These test lots of simple expressions, but don't test any more complicated expressions, nor do they test any validation, mostly because validation doesn't really exist at this point. 'A++B' is still a valid expression and is equivalent to 'A+B'.

assert (wrapper.parse_expression('F^{-6}') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['F'], -6)).all()

assert (wrapper.parse_expression('G^-2') == la.matrix_power(wrapper['G'], -2)).all()

134

135

3.1.3 Simple matrix expression validation

My next major step was to implement proper parsing, but I procrastinated for a while and first implemented proper validation.

```
# 39b918651f60bc72bc19d2018075b24a6fc3af17
        # src/lintrans/_parse/matrices.py
9
        def compile_valid_expression_pattern() -> Pattern[str]:
10
            """Compile the single regular expression that will match a valid matrix expression."""
11
            digit_no_zero = '[123456789]'
            digits = '\\d+'
12
13
            integer_no_zero = '-?' + digit_no_zero + '(' + digits + ')?'
            real\_number = f'(\{integer\_no\_zero\}(\\\.\{digits\})?|-?0?\\\.\{digits\})'
14
15
            index_content = f'({integer_no_zero}|T)'
16
            index = f'(\\^\\{{\index_content}\\}}|\\^{\index_content}|t)'
17
            matrix_identifier = f'([A-Z]|rot\\({real_number}\\))'
            matrix = '(' + real_number + '?' + matrix_identifier + index + '?)'
19
20
            expression = f'\{matrix\}+((\+|-)\{matrix\}+)*'
21
            return re.compile(expression)
23
24
25
        # This is an expensive pattern to compile, so we compile it when this module is initialized
26
        valid_expression_pattern = compile_valid_expression_pattern()
27
28
29
        def validate_matrix_expression(expression: str) -> bool:
              ""Validate the given matrix expression.
30
31
32
            This function simply checks the expression against a BNF schema. It is not
            aware of which matrices are actually defined in a wrapper. For an aware
            version of this function, use the MatrixWrapper().is_valid_expression() method.
34
35
36
            Here is the schema for a valid expression given in a version of BNF:
37
                                  ::= matrices { ( "+" | "-" ) matrices };
38
                expression
39
                matrices
                                  ::= matrix { matrix };
40
                matrix
                                  ::= [ real_number ] matrix_identifier [ index ];
                matrix_identifier ::= "A" .. "Z" | "rot(" real_number ")";
41
                                  ::= "^{" index_content "}" | "^" index_content | "t";
42
                                 ::= integer_not_zero | "T";
43
                index content
44
45
                digit_no_zero
                                  ::= "1" | "2" | "3" | "4" | "5" | "6" | "7" | "8" | "9";
                                 ::= "0" | digit_no_zero;
46
                digit
47
                                  ::= digit | digits digit;
                digits
                integer_not_zero ::= [ "-" ] digit_no_zero [ digits ];
48
                                  ::= ( integer_not_zero [ "." digits ] | [ "-" ] [ "0" ] "." digits );
49
                real_number
51
            :param str expression: The expression to be validated
52
            :returns bool: Whether the expression is valid according to the schema
53
54
            match = valid expression pattern.match(expression)
55
            return expression == match.group(0) if match is not None else False
```

Here, I'm using a BNF schema to programmatically generate a regular expression. I use a function to generate this pattern and assign it to a variable when the module is initialized. This is because the pattern compilation is expensive and it's more efficient to compile the pattern once and then just use it in the validate_matrix_expression() function.

I also created a method is_valid_expression() in MatrixWrapper, which just validates a given expression. It uses the aforementioned validate_matrix_expression() and also checks that every matrix referenced in the expression is defined in the wrapper.

```
# 39b918651f60bc72bc19d2018075b24a6fc3af17
# src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.py
```

```
def is_valid_expression(self, expression: str) -> bool:
100
                   ""Check if the given expression is valid, using the context of the wrapper,
101
102
                 This method calls _parse.validate_matrix_expression(), but also ensures
103
                 that all the matrices in the expression are defined in the wrapper.
104
105
                 :param str expression: The expression to validate
106
                 :returns bool: Whether the expression is valid according the schema
107
                 # Get rid of the transposes to check all capital letters
108
                 expression = re.sub(r'\^T', 't', expression)
109
                 expression = re.sub(r'\^{T}', 't', expression)
110
111
                 # Make sure all the referenced matrices are defined
112
                 for matrix in {x for x in expression if re.match('[A-Z]', x)}:
113
114
                     if self[matrix] is None:
115
                         return False
116
117
                 return _parse.validate_matrix_expression(expression)
```

I then implemented some simple tests to make sure the function works with valid and invalid expressions.

```
# a0fb029f7da995803c24ee36e7e8078e5621f676
         # tests/ parse/test parse and validate expression.pv
         """Test the _parse.matrices module validation and parsing."""
 2
         import pytest
         from lintrans._parse import validate_matrix_expression
         valid_inputs: list[str] = [
             'A', 'AB', '3A', '1.2A', '-3.4A', 'A^2', 'A^-1', 'A^{-1}', 'A^{-1}', 'A^12', 'A^T', 'A^{5}', 'A^{T}', '4.3A^7', '9.2A^{18}',
 8
             'rot(45)', 'rot(12.5)', '3rot(90)',
10
11
             'rot(135)^3', 'rot(51)^T', 'rot(-34)^-1',
12
             'A+B', 'A+2B', '4.3A+9B', 'A^2+B^T', '3A^7+0.8B^{16}',
13
             'A-B', '3A-4B', '3.2A^3-16.79B^T', '4.752A^{17}-3.32B^{36}', 'A--1B', '-A', '--1A'
15
16
             '3A4B', 'A^TB', 'A^{T}B', '4A^6B^3',
17
             '2A^{3}4B^5', '4rot(90)^3', 'rot(45)rot(13)',
18
             'Arot(90)', 'AB^2', 'A^2B^2', '8.36A^T3.4B^12',
19
20
             '3.5A^{4}5.6rot(19.2)^T-B^{-1}4.1C^5',
21
22
23
24
         invalid_inputs: list[str] = [
              '', 'rot()', 'A^', 'A^1.2', 'A^{3.4}', '1,2A', 'ro(12)', '5', '12^2',
25
26
             '^T', '^{12}', 'A^{13', 'A^3}', 'A^A', '^2', 'A--B', '--A'
27
28
             'This is 100% a valid matrix expression, I swear'
29
        1
30
31
        @pytest.mark.parametrize('inputs,output', [(valid_inputs, True), (invalid_inputs, False)])
32
33
         def test_validate_matrix_expression(inputs: list[str], output: bool) -> None:
             """Test the validate_matrix_expression() function.
34
35
             for inp in inputs:
                 assert validate_matrix_expression(inp) == output
```

Here, we test some valid data, some definitely invalid data, and some edge cases. At this stage, 'A--1B' was considered a valid expression. This was a quirk of the validator at the time, but I fixed it later. This should obviously be an invalid expression, especially since 'A--B' is considered invalid, but 'A--1B' is valid.

The <code>@pytest.mark.parametrize</code> decorator on line 32 means that <code>pytest</code> will run one test for valid inputs, and then another test for invalid inputs, and these will count as different tests. This makes it easier to see which tests failed and then debug the app.

3.1.4 Parsing matrix expressions

Parsing is quite an interesting problem and something I didn't feel able to tackle head-on, so I wrote the unit tests first. I had a basic idea of what I wanted the parser to return, but no real idea of how to implement that. My unit tests looked like this:

```
# e9f7a81892278fe70684562052f330fb3a02bf9b
          # tests/_parse/test_parse_and_validate_expression.py
40
          expressions_and_parsed_expressions: list[tuple[str, MatrixParseList]] = [
41
              # Simple expressions
              ('A', [[('', 'A', '')]]),
('A^2', [[('', 'A', '2')]]),
42
43
              ('A^{2}', [[('', 'A', '2')]]),
('3A', [[('3', 'A', '')]]),
44
45
46
              ('1.4A^3', [[('1.4', 'A', '3')]]),
47
48
              # Multiplications
              ('4A^{3} 6B^2', [[('4', 'A', '3'), ('6', 'B', '2')]]),
49
              ('4.2A^{T} 6.1B^-1', [[('4.2', 'A', 'T'), ('6.1', 'B', '-1')]]), ('-1.2A^2 rot(45)^2', [[('-1.2', 'A', '2'), ('', 'rot(45)', '2')]]),
50
51
              ('3.2A^T 4.5B^{5} 9.6rot(121.3)', [[('3.2', 'A', 'T'), ('4.5', 'B', '5'), ('9.6', 'rot(121.3)', '')]]), ('-1.18A^{-2} 0.1B^{2} 9rot(34.6)^-1', [[('-1.18', 'A', '-2'), ('0.1', 'B', '2'), ('9', 'rot(34.6)', '-1')]]),
52
53
54
55
              # Additions
56
              ('A + B', [[('', 'A', '')], [('', 'B', '')]]),
              ('A + B - C', [[('', 'A', '')], [('', 'B', '')], [('-1', 'C', '')]]),
('2A^3 + 8B^T - 3C^-1', [[('2', 'A', '3')], [('8', 'B', 'T')], [('-3', 'C', '-1')]]),
57
58
59
60
              # Additions with multiplication
              ('2.14A^{3} 4.5rot(14.5)^-1 + 8B^T - 3C^-1', [[('2.14', 'A', '3'), ('4.5', 'rot(14.5)', '-1')],
61
                                                                     [('8', 'B', 'T')], [('-3', 'C', '-1')]]),
62
              ('2.14A^{3} 4.5rot(14.5)^-1 + 8.5B^T 5.97C^4 - 3.14D^{-1} 6.7E^T',
63
               [[('2.14', 'A', '3'), ('4.5', 'rot(14.5)', '-1')], [('8.5', 'B', 'T'), ('5.97', 'C', '4')],
64
65
                [('-3.14', 'D', '-1'), ('6.7', 'E', 'T')]]),
         1
66
67
68
69
          @pytest.mark.skip(reason='parse_matrix_expression() not implemented')
70
          def test_parse_matrix_expression() -> None:
71
               """Test the parse_matrix_expression() function."""
              for expression, parsed_expression in expressions_and_parsed_expressions:
73
                   # Test it with and without whitespace
74
                   assert parse matrix expression(expression) == parsed expression
75
                   assert parse_matrix_expression(expression.replace(' ', '')) == parsed_expression
```

I just had example inputs and what I expected as output. I also wanted the parser to ignore whitespace. The decorator on line 69 just skips the test because the parser wasn't implemented yet.

When implementing the parser, I first had to tighten up validation to remove anomalies like 'A--1B' being valid. I did this by factoring out the optional minus signs from being part of a number, to being optionally in front of a number. This eliminated this kind of repetition and made 'A--1B' invalid, as it should be.

```
# fd80d8d3b0e975e92dcc7c10f1f0f1276879f408
# src/lintrans/_parse/matrices.py

def compile_valid_expression_pattern() -> Pattern[str]:
    """Compile the single regular expression that will match a valid matrix expression."""
    digit_no_zero = '[123456789]'
    digits = '\\d+'
```

```
integer_no_zero = digit_no_zero + '(' + digits + ')?'
37
            real_number = f'({integer_no_zero}(\\.{digits})?|0?\\.{digits})'
38
39
            index_content = f'(-?{integer_no_zero}|T)'
40
            index = f'(\\^\\{{index_content}\\}}|\\^{index_content}|t)'
41
            matrix_identifier = f'([A-Z]|rot\\(-?{real_number}\\))'
            matrix = '(' + real_number + '?' + matrix_identifier + index + '?)'
42
43
            expression = f'-?{matrix}+(()+|-){matrix}+)*'
44
            return re.compile(expression)
```

The code can be a bit hard to read with all the RegEx stuff, but the BNF illustrates these changes nicely.

Compare the old version:

```
# 39b918651f60bc72bc19d2018075b24a6fc3af17
        # src/lintrans/_parse/matrices.py
                         ::= matrices { ( "+" | "-" ) matrices };
38
       expression
39
       matrices
                         ::= matrix { matrix };
40
       matrix
                         ::= [ real_number ] matrix_identifier [ index ];
       matrix_identifier ::= "A" .. "Z" | "rot(" real_number ")";
41
                        ::= "^{" index_content "}" | "^" index_content | "t";
42
        index
                        ::= integer_not_zero | "T";
43
        index content
44
                       ::= "1" | "2" | "3" | "4" | "5" | "6" | "7" | "8" | "9";
45
        digit_no_zero
                         ::= "0" | digit_no_zero;
46
       diait
       digits
47
                         ::= digit | digits digit;
48
        integer_not_zero ::= [ "-" ] digit_no_zero [ digits ];
                        ::= ( integer_not_zero [ "." digits ] | [ "-" ] [ "0" ] "." digits );
49
        real number
        to the new version:
        # fd80d8d3b0e975e92dcc7c10f1f0f1276879f408
        # src/lintrans/_parse/matrices.py
                         ::= [ "-" ] matrices { ( "+" | "-" ) matrices };
61
        expression
62
       matrices
                        ::= matrix { matrix };
63
       matrix
                         ::= [ real_number ] matrix_identifier [ index ];
64
       matrix_identifier ::= "A" .. "Z" | "rot(" [ "-" ] real_number ")";
                        ::= "^{" index_content "}" | "^" index_content | "t";
65
        index
66
        index_content
                      ::= [ "-" ] integer_not_zero | "T";
67
68
                         ::= "1" | "2" | "3" | "4" | "5" | "6" | "7" | "8" | "9";
       digit_no_zero
                         ::= "0" | digit_no_zero;
69
        digit
70
        digits
                         ::= digit | digits digit;
71
        integer_not_zero ::= digit_no_zero [ digits ];
72
        real_number
                         ::= ( integer_not_zero [ "." digits ] | [ "0" ] "." digits );
```

Then once I'd fixed the validation, I could implement the parser itself.

```
# fd80d8d3b0e975e92dcc7c10f1f0f1276879f408
        # src/lintrans/_parse/matrices.py
86
        def parse_matrix_expression(expression: str) -> MatrixParseList:
87
             ""Parse the matrix expression and return a list of results.
88
89
            The return value is a list of results. This results list contains lists of tuples.
90
            The top list is the expressions that should be added together, and each sublist
91
            is expressions that should be multiplied together. These expressions to be
92
            multiplied are tuples, where each tuple is (multiplier, matrix identifier, index).
93
            The multiplier can be any real number, the matrix identifier is either a named
            matrix or a new rotation matrix declared with 'rot()', and the index is an
94
95
            integer or 'T' for transpose.
96
```

```
:param str expression: The expression to be parsed
98
             :returns MatrixParseTuple: A list of results
99
100
             # Remove all whitespace
101
             expression = re.sub(r'\s', '', expression)
102
103
             # Check if it's valid
             if not validate_matrix_expression(expression):
104
105
                 raise MatrixParseError('Invalid expression')
106
107
             # Wrap all exponents and transposition powers with {}
             expression = re.sub(r'(?<=\^)(-?\d+|T)(?=[^{}]|\$)', r'{\g<0>}', expression)
108
109
110
             # Remove any standalone minuses
             expression = re.sub(r'-(?=[A-Z])', '-1', expression)
111
112
113
             # Replace subtractions with additions
114
             expression = re.sub(r'-(?=\d+\.?\d*([A-Z]|rot))', '+-', expression)
115
116
             # Get rid of a potential leading + introduced by the last step
117
             expression = re.sub(r'^\+', '', expression)
118
             return [
119
120
                 Ε
121
                     # The tuple returned by re.findall is (multiplier, matrix identifier, full index, stripped index),
122
                     # so we have to remove the full index, which contains the {}
123
                     (t[0], t[1], t[3])
124
                     for t in re.findall(r'(-?\d+\..?\d^*)?([A-Z]|rot\(-?\d+\..?\d^*\))(\^{(-?\d+|T)})?', group)
125
                 \# We just split the expression by '+' to have separate groups
126
127
                 for group in expression.split('+')
128
             1
```

It works similarly to the old MatrixWrapper.parse_expression() method in §3.1.2 but with a powerful list comprehension at the end. It splits the expression up into groups and then uses some RegEx magic to find all the matrices in these groups as a tuple.

This method passes all the unit tests, as expected.

My next step was then to rewrite the evaluation to use this new parser, like so (method name and docstring removed):

```
# a453774bcdf824676461f9b9b441d7b94969ea55
         # src/lintrans/matrices/wrapper.py
168
                 if not self.is_valid_expression(expression):
169
                     raise ValueError('The expression is invalid')
170
171
                 parsed_result = _parse.parse_matrix_expression(expression)
172
                 final_groups: list[list[MatrixType]] = []
173
174
                 for group in parsed_result:
175
                     f_group: list[MatrixType] = []
176
177
                     for matrix in group:
                         if matrix[2] == 'T':
178
179
                             m = self[matrix[1]]
180
                             assert m is not None
181
                             matrix_value = m.T
                         else:
182
183
                             matrix_value = np.linalg.matrix_power(self[matrix[1]],
                                                                    1 if (index := matrix[2]) == '' else int(index))
184
185
                         matrix_value *= 1 if (multiplier := matrix[0]) == '' else float(multiplier)
186
187
                         f_group.append(matrix_value)
188
189
                     final_groups.append(f_group)
190
191
                 return reduce(add, [reduce(matmul, group) for group in final_groups])
```

Here, we go through the list of tuples and evaluate the matrix represented by each tuple, putting this together in a list as we go. Then at the end, we simply reduce the sublists and then reduce these new matrices using a list comprehension in the reduce() call using add and matmul from the operator library. It's written in a functional programming style, and it passes all the previous tests.

3.2 Initial GUI

3.2.1 First basic GUI

The discrepancy in all the GUI code between snake_case and camelCase is because Qt5 was originally a C++ framework that was adapted into PyQt5 for Python. All the Qt API is in camelCase, but my Python code is in snake_case.

```
# 93ce763f7b993439fc0da89fad39456d8cc4b52c
        # src/lintrans/qui/main window.py
        """The module to provide the main window as a QMainWindow object."""
 3
        import sys
        from PyQt5 import QtCore, QtGui, QtWidgets
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QApplication, QHBoxLayout, QMainWindow, QVBoxLayout
 8
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
10
11
        class LintransMainWindow(QMainWindow):
12
            """The class for the main window in the lintrans GUI."""
13
14
            def __init__(self):
                 """Create the main window object, creating every widget in it."""
15
16
                super().__init__()
17
                self.matrix_wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
18
19
20
                self.setWindowTitle('Linear Transformations')
21
                self.setMinimumWidth(750)
22
23
                # === Create widgets
24
25
                # Left layout: the plot and input box
26
27
                # NOTE: This QGraphicsView is only temporary
28
                self.plot = QtWidgets.QGraphicsView(self)
29
                self.text_input_expression = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
31
                self.text_input_expression.setPlaceholderText('Input matrix expression...')
32
                \verb|self.text_input_expression.textChanged.connect(self.update_render_buttons)| \\
33
34
                # Right layout: all the buttons
35
36
                # Misc buttons
37
                self.button_create_polygon = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
38
39
                self.button_create_polygon.setText('Create polygon')
40
                # TODO: Implement create_polygon()
                # self.button_create_polygon.clicked.connect(self.create_polygon)
                \verb|self.button_create_polygon.setToolTip('Define a new polygon to view the transformation of')| \\
42
43
                self.button_change_display_settings = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
45
                {\tt self.button\_change\_display\_settings.setText('Change \verb| ndisplay settings')}
46
                # TODO: Implement change_display_settings()
47
                # self.button_change_display_settings.clicked.connect(self.change_display_settings)
48
                self.button_change_display_settings.setToolTip('Change which things are rendered on the plot')
50
                # Define new matrix buttons
51
```

Centre number: 123456

```
self.label_define_new_matrix = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
53
                 self.label_define_new_matrix.setText('Define a\nnew matrix')
                 self.label_define_new_matrix.setAlignment(QtCore.Qt.AlignCenter)
54
 55
 56
                 # TODO: Implement defining a new matrix visually, numerically, as a rotation, and as an expression
57
 58
                 self.button_define_visually = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
                 self.button_define_visually.setText('Visually')
59
60
                 self.button_define_visually.setToolTip('Drag the basis vectors')
 61
                 self.button define numerically = OtWidgets.OPushButton(self)
62
                 self.button_define_numerically.setText('Numerically')
 63
                 self.button_define_numerically.setToolTip('Define a matrix just with numbers')
64
65
                 self.button_define_as_rotation = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
 66
67
                 self.button_define_as_rotation.setText('As a rotation')
68
                 self.button_define_as_rotation.setToolTip('Define an angle to rotate by')
69
                 self.button_define_as_expression = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
 70
 71
                 self.button_define_as_expression.setText('As an expression')
 72
                 self.button_define_as_expression.setToolTip('Define a matrix in terms of other matrices')
                 # Render buttons
 74
 75
 76
                 self.button_render = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
 77
                 self.button_render.setText('Render')
 78
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
                 self.button_render.clicked.connect(self.render_expression)
 79
 80
                 self.button_render.setToolTip('Render the expression<br/>b>(Ctrl + Enter)
81
                 self.button_render_shortcut = QtWidgets.QShortcut(QtGui.QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self)
 82
83
                 self.button render shortcut.activated.connect(self.button render.click)
84
 85
                 self.button_animate = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
86
                 self.button_animate.setText('Animate')
                 self.button_animate.setEnabled(False)
87
88
                 self.button_animate.clicked.connect(self.animate_expression)
                 self.button_animate.setToolTip('Animate the expression<br/>cb>(Ctrl + Shift + Enter)')
89
 90
91
                 self.button_animate_shortcut = QtWidgets.QShortcut(QtGui.QKeySequence('Ctrl+Shift+Return'), self)
92
                 self.button_animate_shortcut.activated.connect(self.button_animate.click)
 93
94
                 # === Arrange widgets
95
 96
                 self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
97
98
                 self.vlay_left = QVBoxLayout()
99
                 self.vlay_left.addWidget(self.plot)
100
                 self.vlay_left.addWidget(self.text_input_expression)
101
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons = QVBoxLayout()
102
103
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.setSpacing(20)
104
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.addWidget(self.button_create_polygon)
105
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.addWidget(self.button_change_display_settings)
106
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix = QVBoxLayout()
107
108
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.setSpacing(20)
109
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.label_define_new_matrix)
110
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_visually)
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_numerically)
111
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_as_rotation)
112
113
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_as_expression)
114
                 self.vlay render = QVBoxLayout()
115
116
                 self.vlay_render.setSpacing(20)
117
                 self.vlay_render.addWidget(self.button_animate)
                 self.vlay_render.addWidget(self.button_render)
118
119
120
                 self.vlay_right = QVBoxLayout()
                 self.vlay_right.setSpacing(50)
121
122
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.vlay_misc_buttons)
123
                 self.vlay right.addLayout(self.vlay define new matrix)
124
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.vlay_render)
```

```
125
126
                 self.hlay_all = QHBoxLayout()
127
                 self.hlay_all.setSpacing(15)
128
                 self.hlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_left)
129
                 self.hlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_right)
130
                 self.central_widget = QtWidgets.QWidget()
131
132
                 self.central widget.setLayout(self.hlay all)
133
                 self.setCentralWidget(self.central_widget)
134
135
             def update render buttons(self) -> None:
                  """Enable or disable the render and animate buttons according to the validity of the matrix expression."""
136
137
                 valid = self.matrix_wrapper.is_valid_expression(self.text_input_expression.text())
138
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(valid)
139
                 self.button_animate.setEnabled(valid)
140
141
             def render_expression(self) -> None:
142
                  """Render the expression in the input box, and then clear the box."""
                 # TODO: Render the expression
143
144
                 self.text_input_expression.setText('')
145
146
             def animate_expression(self) -> None:
                 """Animate the expression in the input box, and then clear the box."""
147
148
                 # TODO: Animate the expression
149
                 self.text_input_expression.setText('')
150
151
152
         def main() -> None:
             """Run the GUI."""
153
154
             app = QApplication(sys.argv)
155
             window = LintransMainWindow()
156
             window.show()
157
             sys.exit(app.exec_())
158
159
160
         if __name__ == '__main__':
161
             main()
```



Figure 3.1: The first version of the GUI

A lot of the methods here don't have implementations yet, but they will. This version is just a very early prototype to get a rough draft of the GUI.

I create the widgets and layouts in the constructor as well as configuring all of them. The most important non-constructor method is update_render_buttons(). It gets called whenever the text in text_input_expression is changed. This happens because we connect it to the textChanged signal on line 32.

The big white box here will eventually be replaced with an actual viewport. This is just a prototype.

3.2.2 Numerical definition dialog

3

4

My next major addition was a dialog that would allow the user to define a matrix numerically.

```
# cedbd3ed126a1183f197c27adf6dabb4e5d301c7
# src/lintrans/gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
"""The module to provide dialogs for defining new matrices."""

from numpy import array
from PyQt5 import QtGui, QtWidgets
from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QDialog, QGridLayout, QHBoxLayout, QVBoxLayout
```

```
6
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
 8
 9
        ALPHABET_NO_I = 'ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
10
11
        def is_float(string: str) -> bool:
            """Check if a string is a float."""
13
14
15
                float(string)
16
                return True
            except ValueError:
17
18
                return False
19
20
21
        class DefineNumericallyDialog(QDialog):
22
            """The dialog class that allows the user to define a new matrix numerically."""
23
            def __init__(self, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, *args, **kwargs):
24
25
                 """Create the dialog, but don't run it yet.
26
27
                :param matrix_wrapper: The MatrixWrapper that this dialog will mutate
28
                :type matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper
29
30
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
31
32
                self.matrix_wrapper = matrix_wrapper
33
                self.setWindowTitle('Define a matrix')
34
35
                # === Create the widgets
36
                self.button_confirm = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
37
38
                self.button_confirm.setText('Confirm')
39
                self.button_confirm.setEnabled(False)
                self.button_confirm.clicked.connect(self.confirm_matrix)
40
41
                self.button_confirm.setToolTip('Confirm this as the new matrix<br<<b>(Ctrl + Enter)</b>')
42
43
                QtWidgets.QShortcut(QtGui.QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button\_confirm.click)\\
44
                self.button_cancel = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
45
46
                self.button_cancel.setText('Cancel')
47
                self.button_cancel.clicked.connect(self.close)
48
                self.button_cancel.setToolTip('Cancel this definition<br><b>(Ctrl + Q)</b>')
49
50
                QtWidgets.QShortcut(QtGui.QKeySequence('Ctrl+Q'), self).activated.connect(self.button_cancel.click)
51
52
                self.element_tl = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
53
                self.element_tl.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
54
55
                self.element_tr = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
                self.element_tr.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
56
57
58
                self.element_bl = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
59
                self.element_bl.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
60
61
                self.element br = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
62
                \verb|self.element_br.textChanged.connect(self.update\_confirm\_button)|\\
63
64
                self.matrix_elements = (self.element_tl, self.element_tr, self.element_bl, self.element_br)
65
66
                self.letter_combo_box = QtWidgets.QComboBox(self)
67
                # Everything except I, because that's the identity
68
69
                for letter in ALPHABET_NO_I:
70
                     self.letter_combo_box.addItem(letter)
71
                \verb|self.letter_combo_box.activated.connect(self.load_matrix)|\\
72
73
74
                # === Arrange the widgets
75
76
                self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
77
78
                self.grid_matrix = QGridLayout()
```

Centre number: 123456

```
79
                 self.grid_matrix.setSpacing(20)
80
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_tl, 0, 0)
81
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_tr, 0, 1)
82
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_bl, 1, 0)
83
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_br, 1, 1)
84
                 self.hlay_buttons = QHBoxLayout()
 85
86
                 self.hlay buttons.setSpacing(20)
87
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_cancel)
 88
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_confirm)
89
 90
                 self.vlay_right = QVBoxLayout()
 91
                 self.vlay_right.setSpacing(20)
92
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.grid_matrix)
93
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
94
95
                 self.hlay_all = QHBoxLayout()
 96
                 self.hlay_all.setSpacing(20)
                 self.hlay_all.addWidget(self.letter_combo_box)
97
98
                 self.hlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_right)
99
100
                 self.setLayout(self.hlay_all)
101
                 # Finally, we load the default matrix A into the boxes
102
103
                 self.load_matrix(0)
104
             def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
105
106
                 """Enable the confirm button if there are numbers in every box."""
                 for elem in self.matrix_elements:
107
                     if elem.text() == '' or not is_float(elem.text()):
108
109
                         # If they're not all numbers, then we can't confirm it
                         self.button_confirm.setEnabled(False)
110
111
                         return
112
                 # If we didn't find anything invalid
113
114
                 \verb|self.button_confirm.setEnabled(True)|\\
115
             def load_matrix(self, index: int) -> None:
116
117
                 """If the selected matrix is defined, load it into the boxes."""
                 matrix = self.matrix_wrapper[ALPHABET_N0_I[index]]
118
119
120
                 if matrix is None:
                     for elem in self.matrix_elements:
121
122
                         elem.setText('')
123
124
                 else:
125
                     self.element_tl.setText(str(matrix[0][0]))
126
                     self.element tr.setText(str(matrix[0][1]))
127
                     self.element_bl.setText(str(matrix[1][0]))
128
                     self.element_br.setText(str(matrix[1][1]))
129
130
                 self.update_confirm_button()
131
132
             def confirm_matrix(self) -> None:
133
                 """Confirm the inputted matrix and assign it to the name."""
                 letter = self.letter_combo_box.currentText()
134
135
                 matrix = array([
                     [float(self.element_tl.text()), float(self.element_tr.text())],
136
137
                     [float(self.element_bl.text()), float(self.element_br.text())]
138
                 1)
139
```

self.matrix_wrapper[letter] = matrix

self.close()

140141



Figure 3.2: The first version of the numerical definition dialog

When I add more definition dialogs, I will factor out a superclass, but this is just a prototype to make sure it all works as intended.

Centre number: 123456

Hopefully the methods are relatively self explanatory, but they're just utility methods to update the GUI when things are changed. We connect the QLineEdit widgets to the update_confirm_button() slot to make sure the confirm button is always up to date.

The confirm_matrix() method just updates the instance's matrix wrapper with the new matrix. We pass a reference to the LintransMainWindow instance's matrix wrapper when we open the dialog, so we're just updating the referenced object directly.

In the LintransMainWindow class, we're just connecting a lambda slot to the button so that it opens the dialog, as seen here:

```
# cedbd3ed126a1183f197c27adf6dabb4e5d301c7
# src/lintrans/gui/main_window.py

66 self.button_define_numerically.clicked.connect(
67 lambda: DefineNumericallyDialog(self.matrix_wrapper, self).exec()
68 )
```

3.2.3 More definition dialogs

5d04fb7233a03d0cd8fa0768f6387c6678da9df3

I then factored out the constructor into a DefineDialog superclass so that I could easily create other definition dialogs.

```
# src/lintrans/gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
22
        class DefineDialog(QDialog):
23
             """A superclass for definitions dialogs."""
24
            def __init__(self, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, *args, **kwargs):
                 """Create the dialog, but don't run it yet.
26
27
28
                 :param matrix_wrapper: The MatrixWrapper that this dialog will mutate
29
                :type matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper
30
31
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
33
                self.matrix_wrapper = matrix_wrapper
34
                self.setWindowTitle('Define a matrix')
35
36
                # === Create the widgets
37
                self.button_confirm = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
38
39
                self.button confirm.setText('Confirm')
40
                self.button_confirm.setEnabled(False)
41
                self.button_confirm.clicked.connect(self.confirm_matrix)
42
                self.button confirm.setToolTip('Confirm this as the new matrix<br/>br><b/>Ctrl + Enter)</br/>/b>')
43
                QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button_confirm.click)
45
                self.button_cancel = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
46
                self.button_cancel.setText('Cancel')
47
                self.button cancel.clicked.connect(self.close)
                self.button\_cancel.setToolTip('Cancel this definition < br >< b>(Ctrl + Q) < / b>')
48
49
                QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Q'), self).activated.connect(self.button_cancel.click)
50
51
                self.label_equals = QtWidgets.QLabel()
```

0d534c35c6a4451e317d41a0d2b3ecb17827b45f

This superclass just has a constructor that subclasses can use. When I added the <code>DefineAsARotationDialog</code> class, I also moved the cancel and confirm buttons into the constructor and added abstract methods that all dialog subclasses must implement.

```
# src/lintrans/gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
61
                # === Arrange the widgets
62
63
                self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
64
                self.horizontal_spacer = QSpacerItem(50, 5, hPolicy=QSizePolicy.Expanding, vPolicy=QSizePolicy.Minimum)
65
66
67
                self.hlay_buttons = QHBoxLayout()
68
                self.hlay_buttons.setSpacing(20)
                self.hlay_buttons.addItem(self.horizontal_spacer)
69
70
                self.hlav buttons.addWidget(self.button cancel)
71
                self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_confirm)
72
73
            @property
74
            def selected_letter(self) -> str:
75
                 """The letter currently selected in the combo box."""
76
                return self.letter_combo_box.currentText()
77
78
            @abc.abstractmethod
79
            def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
80
                """Enable the confirm button if it should be enabled."""
81
82
83
            @abc.abstractmethod
            def confirm matrix(self) -> None:
84
                """Confirm the inputted matrix and assign it.
85
86
87
                This should mutate self.matrix_wrapper and then call self.accept().
                0.00
88
89
                . . .
```

I then added the class for the rotation definition dialog.

```
# 0d534c35c6a4451e317d41a0d2b3ecb17827b45f
         # src/lintrans/gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
182
         class DefineAsARotationDialog(DefineDialog):
             """The dialog that allows the user to define a new matrix as a rotation."""
183
184
185
             def __init__(self, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, *args, **kwargs):
                 """Create the dialog, but don't run it yet."""
186
187
                 super().__init__(matrix_wrapper, *args, **kwargs)
188
189
                 # === Create the widgets
190
191
                 self.label_equals.setText('= rot(')
192
193
                 self.text_angle = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
194
                 self.text_angle.setPlaceholderText('angle')
                 self.text_angle.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
195
196
197
                 self.label_close_paren = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
```

```
198
                 self.label_close_paren.setText(')')
199
                 self.checkbox radians = OtWidgets.OCheckBox(self)
200
201
                 self.checkbox_radians.setText('Radians')
202
203
                 # === Arrange the widgets
204
                 self.hlay\_checkbox\_and\_buttons = QHBoxLayout()
205
206
                 self.hlay_checkbox_and_buttons.setSpacing(20)
207
                 self.hlay_checkbox_and_buttons.addWidget(self.checkbox_radians)
208
                 self.hlav checkbox and buttons.addItem(self.horizontal spacer)
209
                 self.hlay_checkbox_and_buttons.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
210
211
                 self.hlay_definition = QHBoxLayout()
212
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.letter_combo_box)
                 self.hlay definition.addWidget(self.label equals)
214
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.text_angle)
215
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.label_close_paren)
216
217
                 self.vlay_all = QVBoxLayout()
218
                 self.vlay all.setSpacing(20)
219
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_definition)
220
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_checkbox_and_buttons)
221
222
                 self.setLayout(self.vlay_all)
223
224
             def update confirm button(self) -> None:
225
                 """Enable the confirm button if there is a valid float in the angle box."""
                 self.button_confirm.setEnabled(is_float(self.text_angle.text()))
226
             def confirm_matrix(self) -> None:
228
                   "Confirm the inputted matrix and assign it."""
229
230
                 self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter] = create_rotation_matrix(
231
                     float(self.text_angle.text()),
232
                     degrees=not self.checkbox_radians.isChecked()
233
234
                 self.accept()
```

This dialog class just overrides the abstract methods of the superclass with its own implementations. This will be the pattern that all of the definition dialogs will follow.

It has a checkbox for radians, since this is supported in <code>create_rotation_matrix()</code>, but the textbox only supports numbers, so the user would have to calculate some multiple of π and paste in several decimal places. I expect people to only use degrees, because these are easier to use.



Figure 3.3: The first version of the rotation definition dialog

I also then implemented a simple <code>DefineAsAnExpressionDialog</code>, which evaluates a given expression in the current <code>MatrixWrapper</code> context and assigns the result to the given matrix name.

```
# d5f930e15c3c8798d4990486532da46e926a6cb9
         # src/lintrans/gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
241
         class DefineAsAnExpressionDialog(DefineDialog):
242
             """The dialog that allows the user to define a matrix as an expression."""
243
244
                  _init__(self, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, *args, **kwargs):
245
                  """Create the dialog, but don't run it yet."'
246
                 super().__init__(matrix_wrapper, *args, **kwargs)
247
248
                 self.setMinimumWidth(450)
249
250
                 # === Create the widgets
251
252
                 self.text_box_expression = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
```

```
253
                 self.text_box_expression.setPlaceholderText('Enter matrix expression...')
254
                 self.text_box_expression.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
255
256
                 # === Arrange the widgets
257
258
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.text_box_expression)
259
                 self.vlay_all = QVBoxLayout()
260
261
                 self.vlay_all.setSpacing(20)
262
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_definition)
263
                 self.vlav all.addLavout(self.hlav buttons)
264
265
                 self.setLayout(self.vlay all)
266
267
             def update confirm button(self) -> None:
268
                   ""Enable the confirm button if the expression is valid."""
269
                 self.button_confirm.setEnabled(
270
                     self.matrix wrapper.is valid expression(self.text box expression.text())
271
272
273
             def confirm matrix(self) -> None:
                  """Evaluate the matrix expression and assign its value to the chosen matrix."""
274
275
                 self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter] = \
276
                     \verb|self.matrix_wrapper.evaluate_expression(self.text_box_expression.text())|\\
277
                 self.accept()
```

My next dialog that I wanted to implement was a visual definition dialog, which would allow the user to drag around the basis vectors to define a transformation. However, I would first need to create the lintrans.gui.plots package to allow for actually visualizing matrices and transformations.

3.3 Visualizing matrices

3.3.1 Asking strangers on the internet for help

After creating most of the GUI skeleton, I wanted to build the viewport. Unfortunately, I had no idea what I was doing.

While looking through the PyQt5 docs, I found a pretty comprehensive explanation of the Qt5 'Graphics View Framework'[13], which seemed pretty good, but not really what I was looking for. I wanted a way to easily draw lots of straight, parallel lines. This framework seemed more focussed on manipulating objects on a canvas, almost like sprites. I knew of a different Python library called matplotlib, which has various backends available. I learned that it could be embedded in a standard PyQt5 GUI, so I started doing some research.

I didn't get very far with matplotlib. I hadn't used it much before and it's designed for visualizing data. It can draw manually defined straight lines on a canvas, but that's not what it's designed for and it's not very good at it. Thankfully, my horrific matplotlib code has been lost to time. I used the Qt5Agg backend from matplotlib to create a custom PyQt5 widget for the GUI and I could graph randomly generated data with it after following a tutorial[12].

I realised that I wasn't going to get very far with matplotlib, but I didn't know what else to do. I couldn't find any relevant examples on the internet, so I decided to post a question on a forum myself. I'd had experience with StackOverflow and its unfriendly community before, so I decided to ask the r/learnpython subreddit[3].

I only got one response, but it was incredibly helpful. The person told me that if I couldn't find an easy way to do what I wanted, I could write a custom PyQt5 widget. I knew this was possible with a class that just inherited from Qwidget, but had no idea how to actually make something useful. Thankfully, this person provided a link to a GitLab repository of theirs, where they had multiple examples of custom widgets with PyQt5[4].

When looking through this repo, I found out how to draw on a widget like a simple canvas. All I have

to do is override the paintEvent() method and use a QPainter object to draw on the widget. I used this knowledge to start creating the actual viewport for the GUI, starting with the background axes.

3.3.2 Creating the plots package

Initially, the lintrans.gui.plots package just has some classes for widgets. TransformationPlotWidget acts as a base class and then ViewTransformationWidget acts as a wrapper. I will expand this class in the future.

```
# 4af63072b383dc9cef9adbb8900323aa007e7f26
        # src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
        """This module provides the basic classes for plotting transformations."""
 3
        from __future__ import annotations
        from PyQt5.QtCore import Qt
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QColor, QPainter, QPaintEvent, QPen
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QWidget
 8
 a
10
        class TransformationPlotWidget(QWidget):
11
            """An abstract superclass for plot widgets.
13
            This class provides a background (untransformed) plane, and all the backend
14
            details for a Qt application, but does not provide useful functionality. To
15
            be useful, this class must be subclassed and behaviour must be implemented
16
            by the subclass.
17
18
            .. warning:: This class should never be directly instantiated, only subclassed.
19
21
              I would make this class have ``metaclass=abc.ABCMeta``, but I can't because it subclasses ``QWidget``,
               and a every superclass of a class must have the same metaclass, and ``QWidget`` is not an abstract class.
22
23
24
25
                 _init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                """Create the widget, passing ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` to the superclass constructor (``QWidget``)."""
26
27
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
28
29
                self.setAutoFillBackground(True)
30
31
                # Set the background to white
32
                palette = self.palette()
33
                palette.setColor(self.backgroundRole(), Qt.white)
34
                self.setPalette(palette)
35
                # Set the gird colour to grey and the axes colour to black
37
                self.grid colour = QColor(128, 128, 128)
38
                self.axes_colour = QColor(0, 0, 0)
39
                self.grid\_spacing: int = 50
40
41
                self.line_width: float = 0.4
43
            @property
            def w(self) -> int:
44
45
                """Return the width of the widget."""
46
                return self.size().width()
48
            @property
49
            def h(self) -> int:
50
                """Return the height of the widget."""
51
                return self.size().height()
53
            def paintEvent(self, e: QPaintEvent):
                 """Handle a ``QPaintEvent`` by drawing the widget."""
54
                gp = OPainter()
56
                ap.begin(self)
57
                self.draw_widget(qp)
```

59 60

61 62

63

64 65

66

67

68

69 70

71

73 74

75

76 77 78

79

80 81

82 83

84 85

86

87

88

89

45

46

47

```
qp.end()
    def draw_widget(self, qp: QPainter):
        """Draw the grid and axes in the widget."""
        qp.setRenderHint(QPainter.Antialiasing)
        qp.setBrush(Qt.NoBrush)
        # Draw the grid
        qp.setPen(QPen(self.grid_colour, self.line_width))
        # We draw the background grid, centered in the middle
        # We deliberately exclude the axes - these are drawn separately
        for x in range(self.w // 2 + self.grid_spacing, self.w, self.grid_spacing):
            qp.drawLine(x, 0, x, self.h)
            qp.drawLine(self.w - x, 0, self.w - x, self.h)
        for y in range(self.h // 2 + self.grid_spacing, self.h, self.grid_spacing):
            qp.drawLine(0, y, self.w, y)
            qp.drawLine(0, self.h - y, self.w, self.h - y)
        # Now draw the axes
        qp.setPen(QPen(self.axes_colour, self.line_width))
        qp.drawLine(self.w // 2, 0, self.w // 2, self.h)
        qp.drawLine(0, self.h // 2, self.w, self.h // 2)
class ViewTransformationWidget(TransformationPlotWidget):
    """This class is used to visualise matrices as transformations."""
    def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
        """Create the widget, passing ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` to the superclass constructor."""
        super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
```

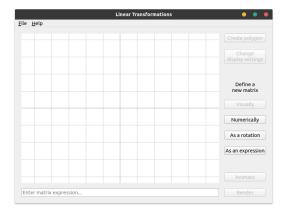


Figure 3.4: The GUI with background axes

The meat of this class is the draw widget() Right now, this method only draws method. the background axes. My next step is to implement basis vector attributes and draw them in draw_widget(). After changing the the plot attribute in LintransMainWindow to an instance of ViewTransformationWidget, the plot was visible in the GUI.

I then refactored the code slightly to rename draw_widget() to draw_background() and then call it from the paintEvent() method in ViewTransformationWidget.

3.3.3 Implementing basis vectors

My first step in implementing basis vectors was to add some utility methods to convert between coordinate systems. The matrices are using Cartesian coordinates with (0,0) in the middle, positive x going to the right, and positive y going up. However, Qt5 is using standard computer graphics coordinates, with (0,0) in the top left, positive x going to the right, and positive y going down. I needed a way to convert Cartesian 'grid' coordinates to Qt5 'canvas' coordinates, so I wrote some little utility methods.

```
# 1fa7e1c61d61cb6aeff773b9698541f82fee39ea
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
    @property
    def origin(self) -> tuple[int, int]:
        """Return the canvas coords of the origin."""
```

Candidate name: D. Dyson Candidate number: 123456 Centre number: 123456

```
48
                return self.width() // 2, self.height() // 2
49
50
            def trans_x(self, x: float) -> int:
51
                """Transform an x coordinate from grid coords to canvas coords."""
52
                return int(self.origin[0] + x * self.grid_spacing)
53
54
            def trans_y(self, y: float) -> int:
55
                 """Transform a y coordinate from grid coords to canvas coords."""
56
                return int(self.origin[1] - y * self.grid_spacing)
57
            def trans_coords(self, x: float, y: float) -> tuple[int, int]:
58
                """Transform a coordinate in grid coords to canvas coords."""
59
60
                return self.trans_x(x), self.trans_y(y)
```

37e7c208a33d7cbbc8e0bb6c94cd889e2918c605

Once I had a way to convert coordinates, I could add the basis vectors themselves. I did this by creating attributes for the points in the constructor and creating a transform_by_matrix() method to change these point attributes accordingly.

```
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
92
         class ViewTransformationWidget(TransformationPlotWidget):
 93
             """This class is used to visualise matrices as transformations."""
94
95
             def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                 """Create the widget, passing ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` to the superclass constructor."""
 96
97
                 super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
98
                 self.point_i: tuple[float, float] = (1., 0.)
99
100
                 self.point_j: tuple[float, float] = (0., 1.)
101
                 self.colour_i = QColor(37, 244, 15)
102
                 self.colour_j = QColor(8, 8, 216)
103
104
105
                 self.width_vector_line = 1
106
                 self.width_transformed_grid = 0.6
107
108
             def transform_by_matrix(self, matrix: MatrixType) -> None:
                 """Transform the plane by the given matrix.""
110
                 self.point_i = (matrix[0][0], matrix[1][0])
111
                 self.point_j = (matrix[0][1], matrix[1][1])
112
                 self.update()
```

I also created a draw_transformed_grid() method which gets called in paintEvent().

```
# 37e7c208a33d7cbbc8e0bb6c94cd889e2918c605
         # src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
122
             def draw_transformed_grid(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
                 """Draw the transformed version of the grid, given by the unit vectors."""
123
124
                 # Draw the unit vectors
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_i, self.width_vector_line))
125
126
                 painter.drawLine(*self.origin, *self.trans_coords(*self.point_i))
127
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_j, self.width_vector_line))
128
                 painter.drawLine(*self.origin, *self.trans_coords(*self.point_j))
```

 $I then \ changed \ the \ render_expression (\) \ method \ in \ Lintrans Main Window \ to \ call \ this \ new \ transform_by_matrix (\) \ method.$

Testing this new code shows that it works well.

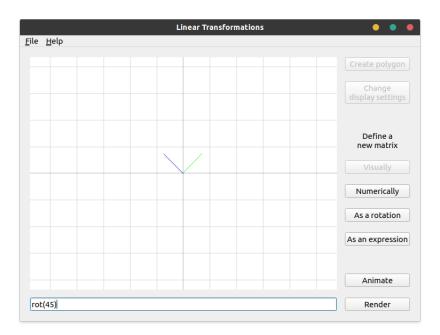


Figure 3.5: Basis vectors drawn for a 45° rotation

3.3.4 Drawing the transformed grid

64

65

66

After drawing the basis vectors, I wanted to draw the transformed version of the grid. I first created a <code>grid_corner()</code> utility method to return the grid coordinates+ of the top right corner of the canvas. This allows me to find the bounding box in which to draw the grid lines.

```
# 2ade98ac28d1c3f6691e4afa819142a3ab8e9fd9
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py

def grid_corner(self) -> tuple[float, float]:
    """Return the grid coords of the top right corner."""
    return self.width() / (2 * self.grid_spacing), self.height() / (2 * self.grid_spacing)
```

I then created a <code>draw_parallel_lines()</code> method that would fill the bounding box with a set of lines parallel to a given vector with spacing defined by the intersection with a given point.

```
# 2ade98ac28d1c3f6691e4afa819142a3ab8e9fd9
         # src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
             def draw_parallel_lines(self, painter: QPainter, vector: tuple[float, float], point: tuple[float, float]) ->
126
             \hookrightarrow None:
                 """Draw a set of grid lines parallel to ``vector`` intersecting ``point``."""
                 max_x, max_y = self.grid_corner()
128
129
                 vector_x, vector_y = vector
130
                 point_x, point_y = point
131
132
                 if vector_x == 0:
133
                     painter.drawLine(self.trans_x(0), 0, self.trans_x(0), self.height())
134
```

```
135
                      for i in range(int(max_x / point_x)):
136
                         painter.drawLine(
137
                              self.trans_x((i + 1) * point_x),
138
                              self.trans_x((i + 1) * point_x),
139
140
                              self.height()
141
                          painter.drawLine(
142
143
                              self.trans_x(-1 * (i + 1) * point_x),
144
                              self.trans_x(-1 * (i + 1) * point_x),
145
146
                              self.height()
147
                          )
148
149
                 elif vector_y == 0:
150
                      painter.drawLine(0, self.trans\_y(0), self.width(), self.trans\_y(0))
151
152
                      for i in range(int(max_y / point_y)):
                          painter.drawLine(
153
154
155
                              self.trans_y((i + 1) * point_y),
156
                              self.width(),
157
                              self.trans_y((i + 1) * point_y)
158
159
                          painter.drawLine(
160
                              0,
                              self.trans_y(-1 * (i + 1) * point_y),
161
162
                              self.width(),
                              self.trans_y(-1 * (i + 1) * point_y)
163
164
                          )
```

I then called this method from draw_transformed_grid().

2ade98ac28d1c3f6691e4afa819142a3ab8e9fd9

```
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/plot_widget.py
166
             def draw_transformed_grid(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
167
                 """Draw the transformed version of the grid, given by the unit vectors."""
168
                 # Draw the unit vectors
169
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_i, self.width_vector_line))
                 painter.drawLine(*self.origin, *self.trans_coords(*self.point_i))
170
171
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_j, self.width_vector_line))
172
                 painter.drawLine(*self.origin, *self.trans_coords(*self.point_j))
173
                 # Draw all the parallel lines
174
175
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_i, self.width_transformed_grid))
176
                 self.draw_parallel_lines(painter, self.point_i, self.point_j)
177
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour\_j, self.width\_transformed\_grid))
                 self.draw_parallel_lines(painter, self.point_j, self.point_i)
178
```

This worked quite well when the matrix involved no rotation, as seen in Figure ??, but this didn't work with rotation. When trying rot(45) for example, it looked the same as in Figure 3.5.

Also, the vectors aren't particularly clear. They'd be much better with arrowheads on their tips, but this is just a prototype. The arrowheads will come later.

My next step was to make the transformed grid lines work with rotations.

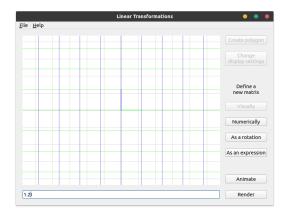


Figure 3.6: Parallel lines being drawn for matrix 1.2I

193

194

195

while True:

 $y1 = m * max_x + ii * c$

 $y2 = -1 * m * max_x + ii * c$

238

239

```
if y1 < max_y or y2 < max_y:</pre>
        multiples_of_c += 1
         ii += 1
    else:
# Once we know how many lines we can draw, we just draw them all
for i in range(1, multiples_of_c + 1):
    painter.drawLine(
         *self.trans_coords(
            -1 * max x,
             m \star -1 \star max_x + i \star c
         *self.trans_coords(
             m * max_x + i * c
    painter.drawLine(
         *self.trans_coords(
             -1 * max_x,
             m * -1 * max x - i * c
         *self.trans_coords(
            \max_{x}
             m * max_x - i * c
         )
    )
```

This code checks if x or y is zero¹⁰ and if they're not, then we have to use the standard straight line equation y = mx + c to create parallel lines. We find our value of m and then iterate through all the values of c that keep the line within the bounding box.

Candidate number: 123456

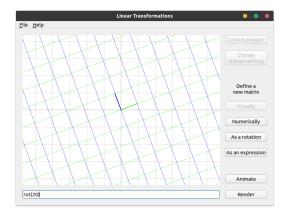


Figure 3.7: An example of a 20° rotation

There are some serious logical errors in this code. It works fine for things like 3rot(45) or 0.5rot(20), but something like rot(115) will leave the program hanging indefinitely.

In fact, this code only works for rotations between 0° and 90° , and will hang forever when given a matrix like $\begin{pmatrix} 12 & 4 \\ -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$, because it's just not very good.

I will fix these issues in the future, but it works somewhat decently, so I decided to do animation next, because that sounded more fun.

3.3.5 Implementing animation

Now that I had a very crude renderer, I could create a method to animate a matrix. Eventually I want to be able to apply a given matrix to the currently rendered scene and animate between them. However, I wanted to start simple by animating from the identity to the given matrix.

```
# 829a130af5aee9819bf0269c03ecfb20bec1a108
# src/lintrans/gui/main_window.py

def animate_expression(self) -> None:
    """Animate the expression in the input box, and then clear the box."""
```

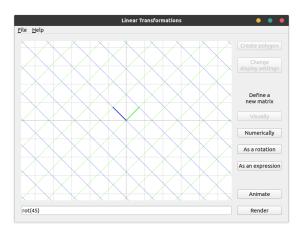
 $^{^{10}}$ We actually check if they're less than 10^{-12} to allow for floating point errors

```
240
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
241
                 self.button_animate.setEnabled(False)
242
                 matrix = self.matrix_wrapper.evaluate_expression(self.lineedit_expression_box.text())
243
244
                 matrix move = matrix - self.matrix wrapper['I']
245
                 steps: int = 100
246
247
                 for i in range(0, steps + 1):
248
                      self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(
249
                          self.matrix_wrapper['I'] + (i / steps) * matrix_move
250
251
252
                      self.update()
253
                      self.repaint()
254
255
                      time.sleep(0.01)
256
257
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
                 self.button_animate.setEnabled(False)
258
```

This code creates the matrix_move variable and adds scaled versions of it to the identity matrix and renders that each frame. It's simple, but it works well for this simple use case. Unfortunately, it's very hard to show off an animation in a PDF, since all these images are static. The git commit hashes are included in the code snippets if you want to clone the repo[2], checkout this commit, and run it yourself if you want.

3.3.6 Preserving determinants

Ignoring the obvious flaw with not being able to render transformations with a more than 90° rotation, the animations don't respect determinants. When rotating 90°, the determinant changes during the animation, even though we're going from a determinant 1 matrix (the identity) to another determinant 1 matrix. This is because we're just moving each vector to its new position in a straight line. I want to animate in a way that smoothly transitions the determinant.



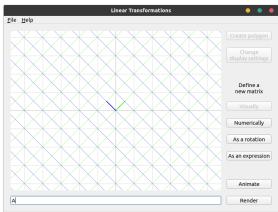


Figure 3.8: What we would expect halfway through a 90° rotation

Figure 3.9: What we actually get halfway through a 90° rotation

In order to smoothly animate the determinant, I had to do some maths. I first defined the matrix **A** to be equivalent to the matrix_move variable from before - the target matrix minus the identity, scaled by the proportion. I then wanted to normalize **A** so that it had a determinant of 1 so that I could scale it up with the proportion variable through the animation.

I think I first tried just multiplying **A** by $\frac{1}{\det(\mathbf{A})}$ but that didn't work, so I googled it. I found a post[11] on ResearchGate about the topic, and thanks to a very helpful comment from Jeffrey L Stuart, I learned that for a 2×2 matrix **A** and a scalar c, $\det(c\mathbf{A}) = c^2 \det(\mathbf{A})$.

6ff49450d8438ea2b2e7d2a97125dc518e648bc5

I wanted a c such that $\det(c\mathbf{A}) = 1$. Therefore $c = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|\det(\mathbf{A})|}}$. I then defined matrix **B** to be $c\mathbf{A}$.

Then I wanted to scale this normalized matrix **B** to have the same determinant as the target matrix **T** using some scalar d. We know that $\det(d\mathbf{B}) = d^2 \det(\mathbf{B}) = \det(\mathbf{T})$. We can just rearrange to find d and get $d = \sqrt{\left|\frac{\det(\mathbf{T})}{\det(\mathbf{B})}\right|}$. But **B** is defined so that $\det(\mathbf{B}) = 1$, so we can get $d = \sqrt{|\det(\mathbf{T})|}$.

However, we want to scale this over time with our proportion variable p, so our final scalar $s = 1 + p\left(\sqrt{|\det(\mathbf{T})|} - 1\right)$. We define a matrix $\mathbf{C} = s\mathbf{B}$ and render \mathbf{C} each frame. When in code form, this is the following:

```
# src/lintrans/gui/main_window.py
245
                  # Get the target matrix and it's determinant
246
                  matrix target = self.matrix wrapper.evaluate expression(self.lineedit expression box.text())
247
                  det_target = linalg.det(matrix_target)
248
249
                  identity = self.matrix wrapper['I']
250
                  steps: int = 100
251
252
                  for i in range(0, steps + 1):
253
                      # This proportion is how far we are through the loop
254
                      proportion = i / steps
255
256
                      # matrix_a is the identity plus some part of the target, scaled by the proportion
257
                      # If we just used matrix a, then things would animate, but the determinants would be weird
258
                      matrix_a = identity + proportion * (matrix_target - identity)
259
260
                      # So to fix the determinant problem, we get the determinant of matrix_a and use it to normalise
261
                      det_a = linalg.det(matrix_a)
262
263
                      # For a 2x2 matrix A and a scalar c, we know that det(cA) = c^2 det(A)
                      # We want B = cA such that det(B) = 1, so then we can scale it with the animation
264
265
                      # So we get c^2 \det(A) = 1 \Rightarrow c = \operatorname{sgrt}(1 / \operatorname{abs}(\det(A)))
266
                      # Then we scale A down to get a determinant of 1, and call that matrix_b
                      if det_a == 0:
267
268
                          c = 0
269
                      else:
270
                          c = np.sgrt(1 / abs(det a))
271
272
                      matrix_b = c * matrix_a
273
274
                      # matrix_c is the final matrix that we transform by
275
                      # It's B, but we scale it up over time to have the target determinant
276
277
                      # We want some C = dB such that det(C) is some target determinant T
278
                      \# \det(dB) = d^2 \det(B) = T \Rightarrow d = \operatorname{sqrt}(\operatorname{abs}(T / \det(B)))
279
                      # But we defined B to have det 1, so we can ignore it there
280
281
                      # We're also subtracting 1 and multiplying by the proportion and then adding one
282
                      # This just scales the determinant along with the animation
283
                      scalar = 1 + proportion * (np.sqrt(abs(det_target)) - 1)
284
285
                      matrix_c = scalar * matrix_b
286
287
                      self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(matrix_c)
288
289
                      self.repaint()
290
                      time.sleep(0.01)
```

Unfortunately, the system I use to render matrices is still quite bad at its job. This makes it hard to test properly. But, transformations like 2rot(90) work exactly as expected, which is very good.

3.4 Improving the GUI

cf05e09e5ebb6ea7a96db8660d0d8de6b946490a

3.4.1 Fixing rendering

Now that I had the basics of matrix visualization sorted, I wanted to make the GUI and UX better. My first step was overhauling the rendering code to make it actually work with rotations of more than 90°.

I narrowed down the issue with PyCharm's debugger and found that the loop in VectorGridPlot. draw_parallel_lines() was looping forever if it tried to doing anything outside of the top right quadrant. To fix this, I decided to instead delegate this task of drawing a set of oblique lines to a separate method, and work on that instead.

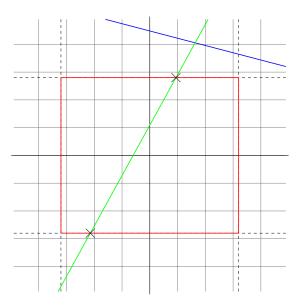
```
# cf05e09e5ebb6ea7a96db8660d0d8de6b946490a
         # src/lintrans/gui/plots/classes.py
                 else: # If the line is not horizontal or vertical, then we can use y = mx + c
203
                     m = vector_y / vector_x
204
205
                     c = point_y - m * point_x
206
207
                     \# For c = 0
208
                     painter.drawLine(
209
                          *self.trans_coords(
210
                             -1 * max_x
                             m * -1 * max_x
211
212
213
                          *self.trans_coords(
214
                             \max_{x}
215
                              m * max_x
216
                          )
217
                     )
218
                     # We keep looping and increasing the multiple of c until we stop drawing lines on the canvas
219
220
                     multiple of c = 1
221
                     while self.draw_pair_of_oblique_lines(painter, m, multiple_of_c * c):
222
                          multiple_of_c += 1
```

This separation of functionality made designing and debugging this part of the solution much easier. The draw_pair_of_oblique_lines() method looked like this:

```
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/classes.py
224
             def draw_pair_of_oblique_lines(self, painter: QPainter, m: float, c: float) -> bool:
225
                 """Draw a pair of oblique lines, using the equation y = mx + c.
226
                 This method just calls :meth:`draw_oblique_line` with ``c`` and ``-c``,
228
                 and returns True if either call returned True.
229
                 :param QPainter painter: The ``QPainter`` object to use for drawing the vectors and grid lines
230
231
                 :param float m: The gradient of the lines to draw
                 :param float c: The y-intercept of the lines to draw. We use the positive and negative versions
233
                 :returns bool: Whether we were able to draw any lines on the canvas
234
235
                 return any([
236
                     self.draw_oblique_line(painter, m, c),
237
                     self.draw_oblique_line(painter, m, -c)
238
                 1)
239
240
             def draw_oblique_line(self, painter: QPainter, m: float, c: float) -> bool:
241
                 """Draw an oblique line, using the equation y = mx + c.
242
                 We only draw the part of the line that fits within the canvas, returning True if
243
244
                 we were able to draw a line within the boundaries, and False if we couldn't draw a line
245
                 :param QPainter painter: The ``QPainter`` object to use for drawing the vectors and grid lines
246
```

```
247
                  :param float m: The gradient of the line to draw
248
                  :param float c: The y-intercept of the line to draw
249
                  :returns bool: Whether we were able to draw a line on the canvas
250
251
                  max_x, max_y = self.grid_corner()
252
253
                  # These variable names are shortened for convenience
                  \textit{\# myi is } \max\_y\_intersection, \ \textit{mmyi is } \min\_us\_max\_y\_intersection, \ etc.
254
255
                  myi = (max_y - c) / m
256
                  mmyi = (-max_y - c) / m
257
                  mxi = max_x * m + c
258
                  mmxi = -max_x * m + c
259
                  # The inner list here is a list of coords, or None
260
261
                  # If an intersection fits within the bounds, then we keep its coord,
262
                  # else it is None, and then gets discarded from the points list
263
                  # By the end, points is a list of two coords, or an empty list
264
                  points: list[tuple[float, float]] = [
265
                      x for x in [
266
                          (myi, max_y) if -max_x < myi < max_x else None,
267
                          (mmyi, -max_y) if -max_x < mmyi < max_x else None,
268
                          (max_x, mxi) if -max_y < mxi < max_y else None,</pre>
269
                          (-max_x, mmxi) if -max_y < mmxi < max_y else None
270
                      ] if x is not None
                 ]
271
272
273
                  # If no intersections fit on the canvas
274
                  if len(points) < 2:</pre>
275
                      return False
276
277
                  # If we can, then draw the line
278
                  else:
279
                      painter.drawLine(
280
                          *self.trans_coords(*points[0]),
                          *self.trans_coords(*points[1])
281
282
283
                      return True
```

To illustrate what this code is doing, I'll use a diagram.



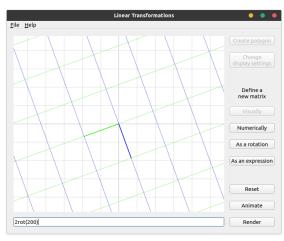


Figure 3.11: A demonstration of the new oblique lines system.

Figure 3.10: Two example lines and the viewport box $\,$

The red box represents the viewport of the GUI. The dashed lines represent the extensions of the red box. For a given line we want to draw, we first want to find where it intersects these orthogonal lines. Any oblique line will intersect each of these lines exactly once. This is what the myi, mmyi, mxi, and

mmxi variables represent. The value of myi is the x value where the line intersects the maximum y line, for example.

In the case of the blue line, all 4 intersection points are outside the bounds of the box, whereas the green line intersects with the box, as shown with the crosses. We use a list comprehension over a list of ternaries to get the points list. This list contains 0 or 2 coordinates, and we may or may not draw a line accordingly.

That's how the $draw_oblique_line()$ method works, and the $draw_pair_of_oblique_lines()$ method just calls it with positive and negative values of c.

3.4.2 Adding vector arrowheads

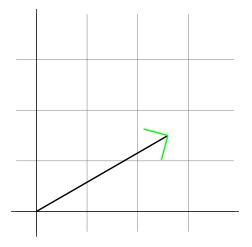


Figure 3.12: An example of a vector with the arrowheads highlighted in green

Now that I had a good renderer, I wanted to add arrowheads to the vectors to make them easier to see. They were already thicker than the gridlines, but adding arrowheads like in the 3blue1brown series would make them much easier to see. Unfortunately, I couldn't work out how to do this.

I wanted a function that would take a coordinate, treat it as a unit vector, and draw lines at 45° angles at the tip. This wasn't how I was conceptualising the problem at the time and because of that, I couldn't work out how to solve this problem. I could create this 45° lines in the top right quadrant, but none of my possible solutions worked for any arbitrary point.

So I started googling and found a very nice algorithm on $\mathsf{csharphelper.com}[21]^{11},$ which I adapted for Python.

```
# 5373b1ad8040f6726147cccea523c0570251cf67
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/widgets.py
```

```
52
            def draw_arrowhead_away_from_origin(self, painter: QPainter, point: tuple[float, float]) -> None:
                  ""Draw an arrowhead at ``point``, pointing away from the origin.
53
54
                :param QPainter painter: The ``QPainter`` object to use to draw the arrowheads with
55
56
                :param point: The point to draw the arrowhead at, given in grid coords
57
                :type point: tuple[float, float]
58
                # This algorithm was adapted from a C# algorithm found at
59
60
                # http://csharphelper.com/blog/2014/12/draw-lines-with-arrowheads-in-c/
61
62
                \# Get the x and y coords of the point, and then normalize them
63
                # We have to normalize them, or else the size of the arrowhead will
                # scale with the distance of the point from the origin
64
65
                x, y = point
66
                nx = x / np.sqrt(x * x + y * y)
                ny = y / np.sqrt(x * x + y * y)
67
68
69
                \# We choose a length and do some magic to find the steps in the x and v directions
70
                length = 0.15
71
                dx = length * (-nx - ny)
72
                dy = length * (nx - ny)
73
74
                # Then we just plot those lines
75
                painter.drawLine(*self.trans\_coords(x, y), *self.trans\_coords(x + dx, y + dy))
                painter.drawLine(*self.trans\_coords(x, y), *self.trans\_coords(x - dy, y + dx))
76
```

 $^{^{11}}$ This website is currently being rewritten and this arrowheads tutorial is listed as 'not rebuilt' on http://csharphelper.com

```
def draw_vector_arrowheads(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
    """Draw arrowheads at the tips of the basis vectors.

:param QPainter painter: The ``QPainter`` object to use to draw the arrowheads with
    """

painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_i, self.width_vector_line))
self.draw_arrowhead_away_from_origin(painter, self.point_i)
painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_j, self.width_vector_line))
self.draw_arrowhead_away_from_origin(painter, self.point_j)
```

As the comments suggest, we get the x and y components of the normalised vector, and then do some magic with a chosen length and get some distance values, and then draw those lines. I don't really understand how this code works, but I'm happy that it does. All we have to do is call $draw_vector_arrowheads()$ from paintEvent().

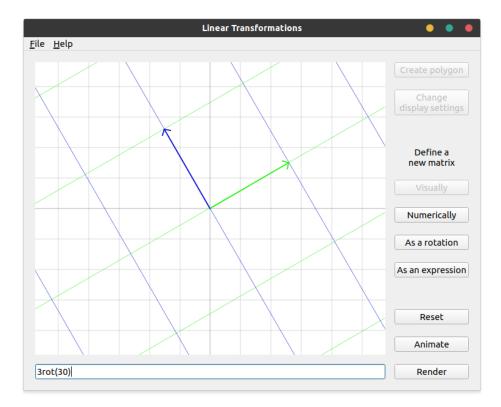


Figure 3.13: An example of the i and j vectors with arrowheads

3.4.3 Implementing zoom

27

28 29

30 31 32

33

The next thing I wanted to do was add the ability to zoom in and out of the viewport, and I wanted a button to reset the zoom level as well. I added a $default_grid_spacing$ class attribute in BackgroundPlot and used that as the $grid_spacing$ instance attribute in $__init__()$.

```
# d944e86e1d0fdc2c4be4d63479bc6bc3a31568ef
# src/lintrans/gui/plots/classes.py

default_grid_spacing: int = 50

def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
    """Create the widget and setup backend stuff for rendering.
.. note:: ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` are passed the superclass constructor (``QWidget``).
```

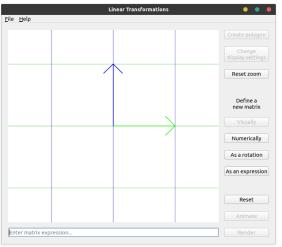
```
super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
35
36
                 self.setAutoFillBackground(True)
37
38
                 # Set the background to white
39
                 palette = self.palette()
40
                 palette.setColor(self.backgroundRole(), Qt.white)
41
                 self.setPalette(palette)
42
43
                 # Set the gird colour to grey and the axes colour to black
44
                 self.colour_background_grid = QColor(128, 128, 128)
45
                 self.colour_background_axes = QColor(0, 0, 0)
46
47
                 {\tt self.grid\_spacing} \ = \ {\tt BackgroundPlot.default\_grid\_spacing}
```

The reset button in LintransMainWindow simply sets plot.grid_spacing to the default.

To actually allow for zooming, I had to implement the wheelEvent() method in BackgroundPlot to listen for mouse wheel events. After reading through the docs for the QWheelEvent class[17], I learned how to handle this event.

```
# d944e86e1d0fdc2c4be4d63479bc6bc3a31568ef
         # src/lintrans/gui/plots/classes.py
119
             def wheelEvent(self, event: QWheelEvent) -> None:
120
                 """Handle a ``QWheelEvent`` by zooming in or our of the grid."""
121
                 # angleDelta() returns a number of units equal to 8 times the number of degrees rotated
122
                 degrees = event.angleDelta() / 8
123
124
                 if degrees is not None:
125
                     self.grid_spacing = max(1, self.grid_spacing + degrees.y())
126
127
                 event.accept()
128
                 self.update()
```

All we do is get the amount that the user scrolled and add that to the current spacing, taking the max with 1, which acts as a minimum grid spacing. We need to use degrees.y() on line 125 because Qt5 allows for mice that can scroll in the x and y directions, and we only want the y component. Line 127 marks the event as accepted so that the parent widget doesn't try to act on it.





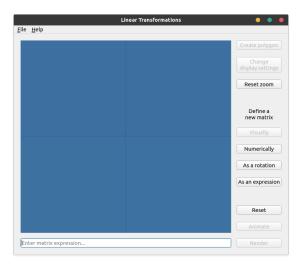


Figure 3.15: The GUI zoomed out as far as possible

There are two things I don't like here. Firstly, the minimum grid spacing is too small. The user can zoom out too far. Secondly, the arrowheads are too big in figure 3.14.

The first problem is minor and won't be fixed for quite a while, but I fixed the second problem quite quickly.

We want the arrowhead length to not just be 0.15, but to scale with the zoom level (the ratio between default grid spacing and current spacing).

This creates a slight issue when zoomed out all the way, because the arrowheads are then far larger than the vectors themselves, so we take the minimum of the scaled length and the vector length.

I factored out the default arrowhead length into the arrowhead_length instance attribute and initialize it in __init__().

```
# 3d19a003368ae992ebb60049685bb04fde0836b5
        # src/lintrans/gui/plots/widgets.py
68
                vector_length = np.sqrt(x * x + y * y)
69
                nx = x / vector_length
                ny = y / vector_length
70
71
                # We choose a length and find the steps in the x and y directions
72
                length = min(
                    self.arrowhead_length * self.default_grid_spacing / self.grid_spacing,
75
                    vector_length
76
```

This code results in arrowheads that stay the same length unless the user is zoomed out basically as far as possible.

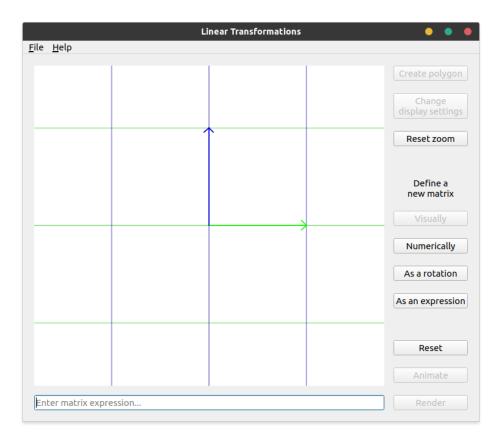


Figure 3.16: The arrowheads adjusted for zoom level

3.4.4 Animation blocks zooming

The biggest problem with this new zoom feature is that when animating between matrices, the user is unable to zoom. This is because when LintransMainWindow.animate_expression() is called, it uses Python's standard library time.sleep() function to delay each frame, which prevents Qt from handling user interaction while we're animating. This was a problem.

I did some googling and found a helpful post on StackOverflow[8] that gave me a nice solution. The user ekhumoro used the functions QApplication.processEvents() and QThread.msleep() to solve the problem, and I used these functions in my own app, with much success.

After reading 'The Event System' in the Qt5 documentation[22], I learned that Qt5 uses an event loop, a lot like JavaScript. This means that events are scheduled to be executed on the next pass of the event loop. I also read the documentation for the repaint() and update() methods on the QWidget class[18, 19] and decided that it would be better to just queue a repaint by calling update() on the plot rather than immediately repaint with repaint(), and then call QApplication.processEvents() to process the pending events on the main thread. This is a nicer way of repainting, which reduces potential flickering issues, and using QThread.msleep() allows for asynchronous processing and therefore non-blocking animation.

3.4.5 Rank 1 transformations

The rank of a matrix is the dimension of its column space. This is the dimension of the span of its columns, which is to say the dimension of the output space. The rank of a matrix must be less than or equal to the dimension of the matrix, so we only need to worry about ranks 0, 1, and 2. There is only one rank 0 matrix, which is the **0** matrix itself. I've already covered this case by just not drawing any transformed grid lines.

Rank 2 matrices encompass most 2D matrices, and I've already covered this case in §3.3.4 and §3.4.1. A rank 1 matrix collapses all of 2D space onto a single line, so for this type of matrix, we should just draw this line.

This code is in VectorGridPlot.draw_parallel_lines(). We assemble the matrix $\begin{pmatrix} vector_x & point_x \\ vector_y & point_y \end{pmatrix}$ (which is actually the matrix used to create the transformation we're trying to render lines for) and use this matrix to check determinant and rank.

```
# 677b38c87bb6722b16aaf35058cf3cef66e43c21
         # src/lintrans/gui/plots/classes.py
177
                 # If the determinant is 0
178
                 if abs(vector_x * point_y - vector_y * point_x) < 1e-12:</pre>
179
                      rank = np.linalg.matrix_rank(
180
                          np.array([
181
                              [vector_x, point_x],
182
                              [vector_y, point_y]
                          1)
183
                      )
184
185
                      # If the matrix is rank 1, then we can draw the column space line
186
187
188
                          self.draw oblique line(painter, vector v / vector x, 0)
189
190
                      # If the rank is 0, then we don't draw any lines
191
                      else:
192
                          return
```

Additionally, there was a bug with animating these determinant 0 matrices, since we try to scale the determinant through the animation, as documented in §3.3.6, but when the determinant is 0, this causes

Candidate name: D. Dyson Candidate number: 123456 Centre number: 123456

issues. To fix this, we just check the det_target variable in LintransMainWindow.animate_expression and if it's 0, we use the non-scaled version of the matrix.

```
# src/lintrans/gui/main_window.py
307
                     \# If we're animating towards a det 0 matrix, then we don't want to scale the
308
                     # determinant with the animation, because this makes the process not work
                     \#\ I'm doing this here rather than wrapping the whole animation logic in an
309
310
                     # if block mainly because this looks nicer than an extra level of indentation
311
                     # The extra processing cost is negligible thanks to NumPy's optimizations
                     if det_target == 0:
312
313
                         matrix_c = matrix_a
314
                     else:
                         matrix_c = scalar * matrix_b
315
```

b889b686d997c2b64124bee786bccba3fc4f6b08

References

- [1] Alan O'Callaghan (Alanocallaghan). color-oracle-java. Version 1.3. URL: https://github.com/Alanocallaghan/color-oracle-java.
- [2] D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963). lintrans. URL: https://github.com/DoctorDalek1963/lintrans.
- [3] D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963). Which framework should I use for creating draggable points and connecting lines on a 2D grid? 26th Jan. 2022. URL: https://www.reddit.com/r/learnpython/comments/sd2lbr.
- [4] Ross Wilson (rzzzwilson). Python-Etudes/PyQtCustomWidget. URL: https://gitlab.com/rzzzwilson/python-etudes/-/tree/master/PyQtCustomWidget.
- [5] 2D linear transformation. URL: https://www.desmos.com/calculator/upooihuy4s.
- [6] Grant Sanderson (3blue1brown). Essence of Linear Algebra. 6th Aug. 2016. URL: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLZHQ0b0WTQDPD3MizzM2xVFitgF8hE_ab.
- [7] H. Hohn et al. Matrix Vector. MIT. 2001. URL: https://mathlets.org/mathlets/matrix-vector/.
- [8] Jacek Wodecki and ekhumoro. *How to update window in PyQt5?* URL: https://stackoverflow.com/questions/42045676/how-to-update-window-in-pyqt5.
- [9] je1324. Visualizing Linear Transformations. 15th Mar. 2018. URL: https://www.geogebra.org/m/YCZa8TAH.
- [10] Nathaniel Vaughn Kelso and Bernie Jenny. Color Oracle. Version 1.3. URL: https://colororacle.org/.
- [11] Normalize a matrix such that the determinat = 1. ResearchGate. 26th June 2017. URL: https://www.researchgate.net/post/normalize_a_matrix_such_that_the_determinat_1.
- [12] Plotting with Matplotlib. Create PyQt5 plots with the popular Python plotting library. URL: https://www.pythonguis.com/tutorials/plotting-matplotlib/.
- [13] PyQt5 Graphics View Framework. The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qtforpython-5/overviews/graphicsview.html.
- [14] Python 3 Data model special methods. Python Software Foundation. URL: https://docs.python.org/3/reference/datamodel.html#special-method-names.
- [15] Python 3.10 Downloads. Python Software Foundation. URL: https://www.python.org/downloads/release/python-3100/.
- [16] Qt5 for Linux/X11. The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qt-5/linux.html.
- [17] QWheelEvent class. The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qt-5/qwheelevent.html.
- [18] QWidget Class (repaint() method). The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qt-5/qwidget.html#repaint.
- [19] $QWidget\ Class\ (update()\ method).$ The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qt-5/qwidget. html#update.
- [20] Shad Sharma. Linear Transformation Visualizer. 4th May 2017. URL: https://shad.io/MatVis/.
- [21] Rod Stephens. Draw lines with arrowheads in C#. 5th Dec. 2014. URL: http://csharphelper.com/blog/2014/12/draw-lines-with-arrowheads-in-c/.
- [22] The Event System. The Qt Company. URL: https://doc.qt.io/qt-5/eventsandfilters.html.
- [23] Types of Color Blindness. National Eye Institute. URL: https://www.nei.nih.gov/learn-about-eye-health/eye-conditions-and-diseases/color-blindness/types-color-blindness.

A Project code

A.1 __main__.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
 2
 3
        # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 6
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 8
        """This module provides a :func:`main` function to interpret command line arguments and run the program."""
10
11
12
        from argparse import ArgumentParser
        from textwrap import dedent
13
14
15
        from lintrans import version
16
        from lintrans.gui import main_window
17
18
19
        def main(args: list[str]) -> None:
20
            """Interpret program-specific command line arguments and run the main window in most cases.
21
22
            If the user supplies --help or --version, then we simply respond to that and then return.
23
            If they don't supply either of these, then we run :func:`lintrans.gui.main_window.main`.
24
25
            :param list[str] args: The full argument list (including program name)
26
27
            parser = ArgumentParser(add_help=False)
28
29
            parser.add_argument(
30
                '-h',
31
                '--help',
32
                default=False.
                action='store_true'
34
35
36
            parser.add_argument(
37
                '-V',
38
                '--version',
39
                default=False,
40
                action='store_true'
41
42
43
            parsed_args, unparsed_args = parser.parse_known_args()
45
            if parsed_args.help:
46
                print(dedent('''
47
                Usage: lintrans [option]
48
49
50
                                     Display this help text and exit
                    -h. --help
51
                    -V. --version
                                     Display the version information and exit
52
                Any other options will get passed to the QApplication constructor.
53
54
                If you don't know what that means, then don't provide any arguments and just the run the program.'''[1:]))
55
                return
56
57
            if parsed_args.version:
58
                print(dedent(f''
59
                lintrans (version {__version__})
60
                The linear transformation visualizer
61
62
                Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
63
                This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
64
65
                <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>'''[1:]))
66
                return
67
```

```
68
            for arg in unparsed_args:
               print(f'Passing "{arg}" to QApplication. See --help for recognised args')
69
70
71
            main_window.main(args[:1] + unparsed_args)
72
73
74
        if __name__ == '__main__':
75
            main(sys.argv)
        A.2 __init__.py
        # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
2
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
        """This is the top-level ``lintrans`` package, which contains all the subpackages of the project."""
8
        from . import gui, matrices, typing_
10
11
        __version__ = '0.2.2-alpha'
12
13
        __all__ = ['gui', 'matrices', 'typing_', '__version__']
        A.3 matrices/__init__.py
        # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 7
        """This package supplies classes and functions to parse, evaluate, and wrap matrices."""
8
9
        from . import parse
10
        from .wrapper import create_rotation_matrix, MatrixWrapper
11
12
        __all__ = ['create_rotation_matrix', 'MatrixWrapper', 'parse']
        A.4 matrices/parse.py
        # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 7
        """This module provides functions to parse and validate matrix expressions."""
8
9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        import re
12
        from dataclasses import dataclass
13
        from typing import Pattern
14
15
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixParseList
16
17
        NAIVE_CHARACTER_CLASS = r'[-+\sA-Z0-9.rot()^{}]'
18
19
        class MatrixParseError(Exception):
20
            """A simple exception to be raised when an error is found when parsing."""
21
22
```

```
24
        def compile_naive_expression_pattern() -> Pattern[str]:
25
            """Compile the single RegEx pattern that will match a valid matrix expression."""
26
            digit_no_zero = '[123456789]'
27
            digits = '\\d+'
28
            integer_no_zero = digit_no_zero + '(' + digits + ')?'
29
            real_number = f'({integer_no_zero}(\\.{digits})?|0\\.{digits})'
30
31
            index_content = f'(-?{integer_no_zero}|T)'
32
            index = f'(\^{{\{index\_content\}\}}})^{\{index\_content\}}
33
            matrix_identifier = f'([A-Z]|rot\\(-?{real_number}\\))\\({NAIVE_CHARACTER_CLASS}+\\))'
            matrix = '(' + real_number + '?' + matrix_identifier + index + '?)'
34
35
            expression = f'^-?\{matrix\}+(()+-?|-)\{matrix\}+)*$
36
37
            return re.compile(expression)
38
39
40
        # This is an expensive pattern to compile, so we compile it when this module is initialized
41
        naive_expression_pattern = compile_naive_expression_pattern()
42
43
44
        def find_sub_expressions(expression: str) -> list[str]:
45
             """Find all the sub-expressions in the given expression.
46
47
            This function only goes one level deep, so may return strings like ``'A(BC)D'``.
48
49
            :raises MatrixParseError: If there are unbalanced parentheses
50
51
            sub_expressions: list[str] = []
52
            string =
53
            paren_depth = 0
            pointer = 0
54
55
56
            while True:
57
                char = expression[pointer]
58
59
                if char == '(' and expression[pointer - 3:pointer] != 'rot':
60
                    paren depth += 1
61
62
                    # This is a bit of a manual bodge, but it eliminates extraneous parens
63
                    if paren depth == 1:
64
                        pointer += 1
                         continue
65
66
67
                elif char == ')' and re.match(f'\{NAIVE\_CHARACTER\_CLASS\}*?rot\setminus([-\d.]+$', expression[:pointer]) is None:
68
                    paren depth -= 1
69
70
                if paren_depth > 0:
71
                    string += char
72
                if paren_depth == 0 and string:
73
74
                    sub_expressions.append(string)
75
                    string = ''
76
77
                pointer += 1
78
79
                if pointer >= len(expression):
80
                    break
81
82
            if paren depth != 0:
83
                raise MatrixParseError('Unbalanced parentheses in expression')
84
85
            return sub_expressions
86
87
88
        def validate_matrix_expression(expression: str) -> bool:
89
            """Validate the given matrix expression.
90
91
            This function simply checks the expression against the BNF schema documented in
92
            :ref:`expression-syntax-docs`. It is not aware of which matrices are actually defined
93
            in a wrapper. For an aware version of this function, use the
94
            :meth:`lintrans.matrices.wrapper.MatrixWrapper.is_valid_expression` method.
95
96
            :param str expression: The expression to be validated
```

```
97
             :returns bool: Whether the expression is valid according to the schema
98
99
             # Remove all whitespace
100
             expression = re.sub(r'\s', '', expression)
101
102
             match = naive_expression_pattern.match(expression)
103
             if match is None:
104
105
                 return False
106
             # Check that the whole expression was matched against
107
             if expression != match.group(0):
108
109
                 return False
110
111
             try:
112
                 sub_expressions = find_sub_expressions(expression)
113
             except MatrixParseError:
                 return False
114
115
116
             if not sub_expressions:
117
                 return True
118
119
             return all(validate_matrix_expression(m) for m in sub_expressions)
120
121
122
         @dataclass
123
         class MatrixToken:
124
             """A simple dataclass to hold information about a matrix token being parsed."""
125
             multiplier: str = ''
126
             identifier: str = ''
127
             exponent: str = ''
128
129
130
             @property
             def tuple(self) -> tuple[str, str, str]:
131
132
                 """Create a tuple of the token for parsing."""
133
                 return self.multiplier, self.identifier, self.exponent
134
135
136
         class ExpressionParser:
137
             """A class to hold state during parsing.
138
             Most of the methods in this class are class-internal and should not be used from outside.
139
140
141
             This class should be used like this:
142
143
             >>> ExpressionParser('3A^-1B').parse()
             [[('3', 'A', '-1'), ('', 'B', '')]]
144
             >>> ExpressionParser('4(M^TA^2)^-2').parse()
145
146
             [[('4', 'M^{T}A^{2}', '-2')]]
147
148
149
             def __init__(self, expression: str):
                 """Create an instance of the parser with the given expression and initialise variables to use during
150
                 # Remove all whitespace
151
                 expression = re.sub(r'\s', '', expression)
152
153
                 # Check if it's valid
154
155
                 if not validate_matrix_expression(expression):
156
                     raise MatrixParseError('Invalid expression')
157
158
                 # Wrap all exponents and transposition powers with {}
159
                 expression = re.sub(r'(?<=\^)(-?\d+|T)(?=[^{}]|$)', r'{\g<0>}', expression)
160
161
                 # Remove any standalone minuses
                 expression = re.sub(r'-(?=[A-Z])', '-1', expression)
162
163
164
                 # Replace subtractions with additions
                 expression = re.sub(r'-(?=\d+\.?\d*([A-Z]|rot))', '+-', expression)
165
166
167
                 # Get rid of a potential leading + introduced by the last step
168
                 expression = re.sub(r'^+, '', expression)
```

```
169
170
                 self.expression = expression
171
                 self.pointer: int = 0
172
173
                 self.current_token = MatrixToken()
174
                 self.current_group: list[tuple[str, str, str]] = []
175
176
                 self.final list: MatrixParseList = []
177
178
             def __repr__(self) -> str:
                 """Return a simple repr containing the expression."""
179
                 return f'{self.__class__._module__}.{self.__class__._name__}("{self.expression}")'
180
181
182
             @property
183
             def char(self) -> str:
                  """Return the char pointed to by the pointer."""
184
185
                 return self.expression[self.pointer]
186
             def parse(self) -> MatrixParseList:
187
188
                 """Fully parse the instance's matrix expression and return the :attr:`lintrans.typing_.MatrixParseList`.
189
190
                 This method uses all the private methods of this class to parse the
191
                 expression in parts. All private methods mutate the instance variables.
192
193
                 :returns: The parsed expression
194
                 :rtype: :attr:`lintrans.typing_.MatrixParseList`
195
196
                 self._parse_multiplication_group()
197
                 while self.pointer < len(self.expression):</pre>
198
                     if self.expression[self.pointer] != '+':
199
                         raise MatrixParseError('Expected "+" between multiplication groups')
200
201
202
                     self.pointer += 1
                     self._parse_multiplication_group()
203
204
205
                 return self.final_list
206
207
             def _parse_multiplication_group(self) -> None:
208
                  """Parse a group of matrices to be multiplied together.
209
210
                 This method just parses matrices until we get to a ``+``.
211
212
                 # This loop continues to parse matrices until we fail to do so
213
                 while self._parse_matrix():
                     # Once we get to the end of the multiplication group, we add it the final list and reset the group list
214
215
                     if self.pointer >= len(self.expression) or self.char == '+':
216
                         self.final_list.append(self.current_group)
217
                         self.current_group = []
218
                         self.pointer += 1
219
220
             def _parse_matrix(self) -> bool:
221
                  """Parse a full matrix using :meth:`_parse_matrix_part`.
222
223
                 This method will parse an optional multiplier, an identifier, and an optional exponent. If we
                 do this successfully, we return True. If we fail to parse a matrix (maybe we've reached the
224
                 end of the current multiplication group and the next char is ``+``), then we return False.
225
226
227
                 :returns bool: Success or failure
228
229
                 self.current_token = MatrixToken()
230
231
                 while self._parse_matrix_part():
232
                     pass # The actual execution is taken care of in the loop condition
233
234
                 if self.current_token.identifier == '':
235
                     return False
236
237
                 self.current_group.append(self.current_token.tuple)
238
                 return True
239
240
             def parse matrix part(self) -> bool:
241
                  ""Parse part of a matrix (multiplier, identifier, or exponent).
```

```
243
                 Which part of the matrix we parse is dependent on the current value of the pointer and the expression.
244
                 This method will parse whichever part of matrix token that it can. If it can't parse a part of a matrix,
245
                 or it's reached the next matrix, then we just return False. If we succeeded to parse a matrix part, then
246
                 we return True.
247
248
                 :returns bool: Success or failure
249
                 :raises MatrixParseError: If we fail to parse this part of the matrix
250
251
                 if self.pointer >= len(self.expression):
252
                     return False
253
254
                 if self.char.isdigit() or self.char == '-':
                     if self.current_token.multiplier != '' \
255
256
                             or (self.current_token.multiplier == '' and self.current_token.identifier != ''):
257
                         return False
258
259
                     self._parse_multiplier()
260
261
                 elif self.char.isalpha() and self.char.isupper():
262
                     if self.current_token.identifier != '':
                         return False
263
264
265
                     self.current_token.identifier = self.char
266
                     self.pointer += 1
267
                 elif self.char == 'r':
268
269
                     if self.current_token.identifier != '':
270
                         return False
271
272
                     self._parse_rot_identifier()
273
274
                 elif self.char == '(':
275
                     if self.current_token.identifier != '':
276
                         return False
277
278
                     self._parse_sub_expression()
279
280
                 elif self.char == '^':
281
                     if self.current_token.exponent != '':
282
                         return False
283
284
                     self._parse_exponent()
285
286
                 elif self.char == '+':
287
                     return False
288
289
                 else:
                     raise MatrixParseError(f'Unrecognised character "{self.char}" in matrix expression')
290
291
292
                 return True
293
294
             def _parse_multiplier(self) -> None:
295
                   ""Parse a multiplier from the expression and pointer.
296
297
                 This method just parses a numerical multiplier, which can include
298
                 zero or one ``.`` character and optionally a ``-`` at the start.
299
300
                 :raises MatrixParseError: If we fail to parse this part of the matrix
301
302
                 multiplier = ''
303
304
                 while self.char.isdigit() or self.char in ('.', '-'):
305
                     multiplier += self.char
306
                     self.pointer += 1
307
308
309
                     float(multiplier)
310
                 except ValueError as e:
                     raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid multiplier "{multiplier}"') from e
311
312
313
                 self.current token.multiplier = multiplier
314
```

```
315
             def _parse_rot_identifier(self) -> None:
316
                 """Parse a ``rot()``-style identifier from the expression and pointer.
317
318
                 This method will just parse something like ``rot(12.5)``. The angle number must be a real number.
319
320
                 :raises MatrixParseError: If we fail to parse this part of the matrix
321
                 if match := re.match(r'rot)(([\d.-]+))), self.expression[self.pointer:]):
322
323
                     # Ensure that the number in brackets is a valid float
324
325
                         float(match.group(1))
326
                     except ValueError as e:
327
                         raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid angle number "{match.group(1)}" in rot-identifier') from e
328
329
                     self.current_token.identifier = match.group(0)
330
                     self.pointer += len(match.group(0))
331
                 else:
332
                     raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid rot-identifier "{self.expression[self.pointer:self.pointer + 15] |
         }...")
333
334
             def _parse_sub_expression(self) -> None:
335
                 """Parse a parenthesized sub-expression as the identifier.
336
337
                 This method will also validate the expression in the parentheses.
338
339
                 :raises MatrixParseError: If we fail to parse this part of the matrix
340
341
                 if self.char != '(':
342
                     raise MatrixParseError('Sub-expression must start with "("')
343
344
                 self.pointer += 1
345
                 paren_depth = 1
346
                 identifier = ''
347
348
                 while paren_depth > 0:
349
                     if self.char == '(':
350
                         paren_depth += 1
                     elif self.char == ')':
351
352
                         paren_depth -= 1
353
354
                     if paren_depth == 0:
355
                         self.pointer += 1
356
                         break
357
358
                     identifier += self.char
359
                     self.pointer += 1
360
361
                 if not validate_matrix_expression(identifier):
362
                     raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid sub-expression identifier "{identifier}"')
363
364
                 self.current_token.identifier = identifier
365
366
             def _parse_exponent(self) -> None:
367
                 """Parse a matrix exponent from the expression and pointer.
368
                 The exponent must be an integer or ``T`` for transpose.
369
370
                 :raises MatrixParseError: If we fail to parse this part of the token
371
372
373
                 if match := re.match(r'\^{(-?\d+|T)})', self.expression[self.pointer:]):
374
                     exponent = match.group(1)
375
376
                     try:
377
                         if exponent != 'T':
378
                             int(exponent)
                     except ValueError as e:
379
380
                         raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid exponent "{match.group(1)}"') from e
381
382
                     self.current_token.exponent = exponent
383
                     self.pointer += len(match.group(0))
384
                 else:
                     raise MatrixParseError(f'Invalid exponent "{self.expression[self.pointer:self.pointer + 10]}..."')
385
386
```

```
388
         def parse_matrix_expression(expression: str) -> MatrixParseList:
389
              ""Parse the matrix expression and return a :data:`lintrans.typing_.MatrixParseList`.
390
391
             :Example:
392
393
             >>> parse_matrix_expression('A')
             [[('', 'A', '')]]
394
395
             >>> parse_matrix_expression('-3M^2')
396
             [[('-3', 'M', '2')]]
             >>> parse\_matrix\_expression('1.2rot(12)^{3}2B^{T'})
397
398
             [[('1.2', 'rot(12)', '3'), ('2', 'B', 'T')]]
399
             >>> parse_matrix_expression('A^2 + 3B')
             [[('', 'A', '2')], [('3', 'B', '')]]
400
401
             >>> parse_matrix_expression('-3A^{-1}3B^T - 45M^2')
             [[('-3', 'A', '-1'), ('3', 'B', 'T')], [('-45', 'M', '2')]]
402
403
             >>> parse\_matrix\_expression('5.3A^{4} 2.6B^{-2} + 4.6D^T 8.9E^{-1}')
             [[('5.3', 'A', '4'), ('2.6', 'B', '-2')], [('4.6', 'D', 'T'), ('8.9', 'E', '-1')]]
404
             >>> parse_matrix_expression('2(A+B^TC)^2D')
405
406
             [[('2', 'A+B^{T}C', '2'), ('', 'D', '')]]
407
408
             :param str expression: The expression to be parsed
409
             :returns: A list of parsed components
410
             :rtype: :data:`lintrans.typing_.MatrixParseList`
411
412
             return ExpressionParser(expression).parse()
```

A.5 matrices/wrapper.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """This module contains the main :class:`MatrixWrapper` class and a function to create a matrix from an angle."""
 8
 9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        import re
        from copy import copy
        from functools import reduce
13
14
        from operator import add, matmul
15
        from typing import Any, Optional, Union
16
17
        import numpy as np
18
        \textbf{from .parse import} \ \ parse\_matrix\_expression, \ \ validate\_matrix\_expression
19
20
        from lintrans.typing_ import is_matrix_type, MatrixType
21
22
        class MatrixWrapper:
23
24
            """A wrapper class to hold all possible matrices and allow access to them.
25
26
               When defining a custom matrix, its name must be a capital letter and cannot be ``I``.
27
28
29
            The contained matrices can be accessed and assigned to using square bracket notation.
30
31
            :Example:
32
33
            >>> wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
34
            >>> wrapper['I']
35
            array([[1., 0.],
36
                   [0., 1.]])
37
            >>> wrapper['M'] # Returns None
            >>> wrapper['M'] = np.array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
38
39
            >>> wrapper['M']
40
            array([[1., 2.],
41
                   [3., 4.]])
```

```
42
43
44
             def __init__(self):
 45
                  """Initialize a :class:`MatrixWrapper` object with a dictionary of matrices which can be accessed."""
46
                  self._matrices: dict[str, Optional[Union[MatrixType, str]]] = {
47
                       'A': None, 'B': None, 'C': None, 'D': None,
                      'E': None, 'F': None, 'G': None, 'H': None,
 48
49
                      {}^{\shortmid} I^{\prime} \colon \operatorname{np.eye}(2), \quad \# \ I \ is \ always \ defined \ as \ the \ identity \ matrix
50
                      'J': None, 'K': None, 'L': None, 'M': None,
                      'N': None, 'O': None, 'P': None, 'Q': None, 'R': None, 'S': None, 'T': None, 'U': None,
 51
52
                      'V': None, 'W': None, 'X': None, 'Y': None,
53
54
                       'Z': None
                  }
55
56
             def __repr__(self) -> str:
    """Return a nice string repr of the :class:`MatrixWrapper` for debugging."""
57
58
                  defined_matrices = ''.join([k for k, v in self._matrices.items() if v is not None])
 59
60
                  return f'<{self.__class__.__module__}.{self.__class__.__name__} object with ' \</pre>
61
                         f"{len(defined_matrices)} defined matrices: '{defined_matrices}'>"
62
63
             def __eq__(self, other: Any) -> bool:
                   ""Check for equality in wrappers by comparing dictionaries.
64
65
66
                  :param Any other: The object to compare this wrapper to
67
                  if not isinstance(other, self.__class__):
68
                      return NotImplemented
69
 70
 71
                  # We loop over every matrix and check if every value is equal in each
                  for name in self._matrices:
 72
 73
                      s matrix = self[name]
                      o_matrix = other[name]
 74
 75
                      if s_matrix is None and o_matrix is None:
 76
 77
                           continue
 78
                      elif (s_matrix is None and o_matrix is not None) or \
 79
 80
                           (s_matrix is not None and o_matrix is None):
81
                           return False
82
                      # This is mainly to satisfy mypy, because we know these must be matrices
 83
84
                      elif not is_matrix_type(s_matrix) or not is_matrix_type(o_matrix):
85
                          return False
86
                      # Now we know they're both NumPy arrays
87
88
                      elif np.array_equal(s_matrix, o_matrix):
89
                          continue
90
91
                      else:
                          return False
92
93
94
                  return True
95
96
              def __hash__(self) -> int:
97
                  """Return the hash of the matrices dictionary."""
98
                  return hash(self._matrices)
99
100
             def __getitem__(self, name: str) -> Optional[MatrixType]:
101
                  """Get the matrix with the given name.
102
                  If it is a simple name, it will just be fetched from the dictionary. If the name is ``rot(x)``, with
103
104
                  a given angle in degrees, then we return a new matrix representing a rotation by that angle.
105
106
                  .. note::
107
                     If the named matrix is defined as an expression, then this method will return its evaluation.
                     If you want the expression itself, use :meth:`get_expression`.
108
109
110
                  :param str name: The name of the matrix to get
                  :returns Optional[MatrixType]: The value of the matrix (could be None)
111
112
                  :raises NameError: If there is no matrix with the given name
113
114
```

Centre number: 123456

```
115
                 # Return a new rotation matrix
                 if (match := re.match(r'^rot\((-?\d^*\..?\d^*)\)); name)) is not None:
116
                     return create_rotation_matrix(float(match.group(1)))
117
118
119
                 if name not in self._matrices:
120
                     if validate_matrix_expression(name):
                         return self.evaluate_expression(name)
121
122
123
                     raise NameError(f'Unrecognised matrix name "{name}"')
124
125
                 # We copy the matrix before we return it so the user can't accidentally mutate the matrix
                 matrix = copy(self._matrices[name])
126
127
128
                 if isinstance(matrix, str):
129
                     return self.evaluate_expression(matrix)
130
131
                 return matrix
132
             def __setitem__(self, name: str, new_matrix: Optional[Union[MatrixType, str]]) -> None:
133
                  """Set the value of matrix ``name`` with the new_matrix.
134
135
                 The new matrix may be a simple 2x2 NumPy array, or it could be a string, representing an
136
                 expression in terms of other, previously defined matrices.
137
138
139
                 :param str name: The name of the matrix to set the value of
140
                 :param Optional[Union[MatrixType, str]] new_matrix: The value of the new matrix (could be None)
141
142
                 :raises NameError: If the name isn't a legal matrix name
143
                 :raises TypeError: If the matrix isn't a valid 2x2 NumPy array or expression in terms of other defined

→ matrices

144
                 :raises ValueError: If you attempt to define a matrix in terms of itself
145
146
                 if not (name in self._matrices and name != 'I'):
                     raise NameError('Matrix name is illegal')
147
148
149
                 if new_matrix is None:
150
                     self._matrices[name] = None
151
                     return
152
153
                 if isinstance(new matrix, str):
154
                     if self.is_valid_expression(new_matrix):
155
                         if name not in new_matrix:
156
                             self._matrices[name] = new_matrix
157
                             return
158
                         else:
                             raise ValueError('Cannot define a matrix recursively')
159
160
161
                 if not is_matrix_type(new_matrix):
162
                     raise TypeError('Matrix must be a 2x2 NumPy array')
163
                 # All matrices must have float entries
164
165
                 a = float(new_matrix[0][0])
166
                 b = float(new_matrix[0][1])
167
                 c = float(new_matrix[1][0])
168
                 d = float(new_matrix[1][1])
169
170
                 self._matrices[name] = np.array([[a, b], [c, d]])
171
172
             def get expression(self, name: str) -> Optional[str]:
173
                 """If the named matrix is defined as an expression, return that expression, else return None.
174
175
                 :param str name: The name of the matrix
176
                 :returns Optional[str]: The expression that the matrix is defined as, or None
177
178
                 :raises NameError: If the name is invalid
179
                 if name not in self. matrices:
180
181
                     raise NameError('Matrix must have a legal name')
182
                 matrix = self. matrices[name]
183
184
                 if isinstance(matrix, str):
185
                     return matrix
```

```
187
                 return None
188
             def is_valid_expression(self, expression: str) -> bool:
189
190
                 """Check if the given expression is valid, using the context of the wrapper.
191
192
                 This method calls :func:`lintrans.matrices.parse.validate_matrix_expression`, but also
193
                 ensures that all the matrices in the expression are defined in the wrapper.
194
195
                 :param str expression: The expression to validate
196
                 :returns bool: Whether the expression is valid in this wrapper
197
                 :raises LinAlgError: If a matrix is defined in terms of the inverse of a singular matrix
198
199
                 # Get rid of the transposes to check all capital letters
200
                 new_expression = expression.replace('^T', '').replace('^{T}', '')
201
202
203
                 # Make sure all the referenced matrices are defined
204
                 for matrix in [x for x in new_expression if re.match('[A-Z]', x)]:
205
                     if self[matrix] is None:
206
                         return False
207
208
                     if (expr := self.get_expression(matrix)) is not None:
                         if not self.is_valid_expression(expr):
209
210
                             return False
211
212
                 return validate_matrix_expression(expression)
213
214
             def evaluate_expression(self, expression: str) -> MatrixType:
215
                   "Evaluate a given expression and return the matrix evaluation.
216
                 :param str expression: The expression to be parsed
217
218
                 :returns MatrixType: The matrix result of the expression
219
220
                 :raises ValueError: If the expression is invalid
221
222
                 if not self.is_valid_expression(expression):
223
                     raise ValueError('The expression is invalid')
224
225
                 parsed_result = parse_matrix_expression(expression)
226
                 final_groups: list[list[MatrixType]] = []
227
228
                 for group in parsed_result:
229
                     f_group: list[MatrixType] = []
230
231
                     for multiplier, identifier, index in group:
                         if index == 'T':
233
                             m = self[identifier]
234
235
                             # This assertion is just so mypy doesn't complain
                             # We know this won't be None, because we know that this matrix is defined in this wrapper
236
                             assert m is not None
237
238
                             matrix_value = m.T
239
240
                         else:
241
                             matrix_value = np.linalg.matrix_power(self[identifier], 1 if index == '' else int(index))
242
                         matrix_value *= 1 if multiplier == '' else float(multiplier)
243
244
                         f_group.append(matrix_value)
245
246
                     final_groups.append(f_group)
247
248
                 return reduce(add, [reduce(matmul, group) for group in final_groups])
249
250
         def create_rotation_matrix(angle: float, *, degrees: bool = True) -> MatrixType:
251
252
             """Create a matrix representing a rotation (anticlockwise) by the given angle.
253
254
             :Example:
255
             >>> create_rotation_matrix(30)
256
257
             array([[ 0.8660254, -0.5
258
                              , 0.8660254]])
                   [ 0.5
259
             >>> create_rotation_matrix(45)
```

```
260
            array([[ 0.70710678, -0.70710678],
261
                   [ 0.70710678, 0.70710678]])
262
            >>> create_rotation_matrix(np.pi / 3, degrees=False)
             array([[ 0.5
                            , -0.8660254],
263
                   [ 0.8660254, 0.5
264
                                         11)
265
266
             :param float angle: The angle to rotate anticlockwise by
             :param bool degrees: Whether to interpret the angle as degrees (True) or radians (False)
267
268
             :returns MatrixType: The resultant matrix
269
270
            rad = np.deg2rad(angle) if degrees else angle
271
             return np.array([
272
                 [np.cos(rad), -1 * np.sin(rad)],
273
                 [np.sin(rad), np.cos(rad)]
274
             ])
         A.6 gui/__init__.py
         # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
         # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
         # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
         # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
         """This package supplies the main GUI and associated dialogs for visualization."""
 9
         from . import dialogs, plots, settings, validate
 10
         from .main_window import main
 11
 12
         __all__ = ['dialogs', 'main', 'plots', 'settings', 'validate']
         A.7
                 gui/main_window.py
         # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
         # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
         # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
         # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
         """This module provides the :class:`LintransMainWindow` class, which provides the main window for the GUI."""
 8
        from __future__ import annotations
 10
 11
        import sys
 12
         import webbrowser
 13
         from copy import deepcopy
         from typing import Type
 14
 15
16
         import numpy as np
 17
         from numpy import linalg
18
         from numpy.linalg import LinAlgError
19
         from PyQt5 import QtWidgets
20
         from PyQt5.QtCore import pyqtSlot, QThread
21
         from PyQt5.QtGui import QKeySequence
22
         from PyQt5.QtWidgets import (QApplication, QHBoxLayout, QMainWindow, QMessageBox,
23
                                     QShortcut, QSizePolicy, QSpacerItem, QVBoxLayout)
24
         from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
26
         from lintrans.matrices.parse import validate_matrix_expression
27
         from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
 28
         from . import dialogs
29
         from .dialogs import DefineAsAnExpressionDialog, DefineDialog, DefineNumericallyDialog, DefineVisuallyDialog
 30
         from .dialogs.settings import DisplaySettingsDialog
 31
        from .plots import VisualizeTransformationWidget
 32
        from .settings import DisplaySettings
         from .validate import MatrixExpressionValidator
 33
```

```
36
         class LintransMainWindow(QMainWindow):
 37
             """This class provides a main window for the GUI using the Qt framework.
 38
 39
             This class should not be used directly, instead call :func:`lintrans.gui.main_window.main` to create the GUI.
 40
41
             def __init__(self):
                  """Create the main window object, and create and arrange every widget in it.
43
 44
 45
                 This doesn't show the window, it just constructs it. Use :func:`lintrans.gui.main_window.main` to show the
         \hookrightarrow GUI.
 46
 47
                 super().__init__()
 48
 49
                 self.matrix_wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
50
51
                 self.setWindowTitle('lintrans')
 52
                 self.setMinimumSize(1000, 750)
53
 54
                 self.animating: bool = False
55
                 self.animating_sequence: bool = False
56
57
                 # === Create menubar
58
59
                 self.menubar = QtWidgets.QMenuBar(self)
60
                 self.menu_file = QtWidgets.QMenu(self.menubar)
61
                 self.menu_file.setTitle('&File')
62
63
                 self.menu_help = QtWidgets.QMenu(self.menubar)
64
                 self.menu_help.setTitle('&Help')
65
66
67
                 self.action_new = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
68
                 self.action_new.setText('&New')
69
                 self.action_new.setShortcut('Ctrl+N')
 70
                 self.action_new.triggered.connect(lambda: print('new'))
 71
 72
                 self.action_open = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
                 self.action_open.setText('&Open')
 74
                 self.action open.setShortcut('Ctrl+0')
 75
                 self.action_open.triggered.connect(lambda: print('open'))
 77
                 self.action_save = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
 78
                 self.action_save.setText('&Save')
 79
                 self.action_save.setShortcut('Ctrl+S')
80
                 self.action_save.triggered.connect(lambda: print('save'))
81
82
                 self.action_save_as = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
83
                 self.action_save_as.setText('Save as...')
                 self.action_save_as.triggered.connect(lambda: print('save as'))
85
86
                 self.action_tutorial = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
87
                 self.action_tutorial.setText('&Tutorial')
88
                 self.action_tutorial.setShortcut('F1')
89
                 self.action_tutorial.triggered.connect(lambda: print('tutorial'))
90
91
                 self.action_docs = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
 92
                 self.action_docs.setText('&Docs')
93
                 self.action_docs.triggered.connect(
94
                      lambda: webbrowser.open_new_tab('https://doctordalek1963.github.io/lintrans/docs/index.html')
 95
96
97
                 self.action_about = QtWidgets.QAction(self)
98
                 self.action about.setText('&About')
99
                 \verb|self.action_about.triggered.connect(lambda: dialogs.AboutDialog(self).open())| \\
100
                 # TODO: Implement these actions and enable them
101
102
                 self.action_new.setEnabled(False)
103
                 self.action_open.setEnabled(False)
104
                 {\tt self.action\_save.setEnabled(\textbf{\textit{False}})}
105
                 \verb|self.action_save_as.setEnabled(|False|)|\\
106
                 self.action_tutorial.setEnabled(False)
107
```

```
108
                 self.menu_file.addAction(self.action_new)
109
                 self.menu_file.addAction(self.action_open)
                 self.menu_file.addSeparator()
110
111
                 self.menu_file.addAction(self.action_save)
112
                 self.menu_file.addAction(self.action_save_as)
113
114
                 self.menu_help.addAction(self.action_tutorial)
                 self.menu_help.addAction(self.action_docs)
115
                 self.menu_help.addSeparator()
116
117
                 self.menu_help.addAction(self.action_about)
118
                 self.menubar.addAction(self.menu_file.menuAction())
119
                 self.menubar.addAction(self.menu_help.menuAction())
120
121
122
                 self.setMenuBar(self.menubar)
123
124
                 # === Create widgets
125
                 # Left layout: the plot and input box
126
127
128
                 self.plot = VisualizeTransformationWidget(self, display settings=DisplaySettings())
129
130
                 self.lineedit_expression_box = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
131
                 self.lineedit expression box.setPlaceholderText('Enter matrix expression...')
132
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.setValidator(MatrixExpressionValidator(self))
133
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.textChanged.connect(self.update_render_buttons)
134
135
                 # Right layout: all the buttons
136
137
                 # Misc buttons
138
                 self.button_create_polygon = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
139
140
                 self.button_create_polygon.setText('Create polygon')
141
                 # self.button_create_polygon.clicked.connect(self.create_polygon)
142
                 self.button_create_polygon.setToolTip('Define a new polygon to view the transformation of')
143
144
                 # TODO: Implement this and enable button
145
                 self.button_create_polygon.setEnabled(False)
146
                 self.button_change_display_settings = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
147
148
                 self.button_change_display_settings.setText('Change\ndisplay settings')
149
                 \verb|self.button_change_display_settings.clicked.connect(|self.dialog_change_display_settings)| \\
150
                 self.button_change_display_settings.setToolTip(
151
                      "Change which things are rendered and how they're rendered<br><br/>c(Ctrl + D)</b>"
152
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+D'), self).activated.connect(self.button\_change\_display\_settings.click) \\
153
154
155
                 self.button reset zoom = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
156
                 self.button_reset_zoom.setText('Reset zoom')
157
                 self.button_reset_zoom.clicked.connect(self.reset_zoom)
                 self.button\_reset\_zoom.setToolTip('Reset the zoom level back to normal < br><br/><br/>(Ctrl + Shift + R) < /b>')
158
159
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Shift+R'), self).activated.connect(self.button_reset_zoom.click)
160
161
                 # Define new matrix buttons and their groupbox
163
                 self.button_define_visually = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
164
                 self.button_define_visually.setText('Visually')
165
                 self.button\_define\_visually.setToolTip('Drag the basis vectors < br > < b > (Alt + 1) < / b > ')
166
                 self.button_define_visually.clicked.connect(lambda: self.dialog_define_matrix(DefineVisuallyDialog))
167
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Alt+1'), self).activated.connect(self.button_define_visually.click)
168
                 self.button_define_numerically = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
169
                 self.button_define_numerically.setText('Numerically')
170
                 self.button\_define\_numerically.setToolTip('Define \ a \ matrix \ just \ with \ numbers < br > < b > (Alt \ + \ 2) < / b > ')
171
172
                 \verb|self.button_define_numerically.clicked.connect(lambda: self.dialog_define_matrix(DefineNumericallyDialog))| \\
173
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Alt+2'), self).activated.connect(self.button\_define\_numerically.click)
174
175
                 self.button_define_as_expression = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
176
                 self.button_define_as_expression.setText('As an expression')
177
                 self.button_define_as_expression.setToolTip('Define a matrix in terms of other matrices<br<>b>(Alt +
                     3)</b>')
178
                 self.button define as expression.clicked.connect(lambda:
                     self.dialog_define_matrix(DefineAsAnExpressionDialog))
```

```
179
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Alt+3'), self).activated.connect(self.button_define_as_expression.click)
180
                 self.vlav define new matrix = OVBoxLavout()
181
182
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.setSpacing(20)
183
                 self.vlay define new matrix.addWidget(self.button define visually)
184
                 \verb|self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_numerically)|\\
185
                 self.vlay_define_new_matrix.addWidget(self.button_define_as_expression)
186
187
                 self.groupbox_define_new_matrix = QtWidgets.QGroupBox('Define a new matrix', self)
188
                 self.groupbox_define_new_matrix.setLayout(self.vlay_define_new_matrix)
189
                 # Render buttons
190
191
192
                 self.button_reset = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
193
                 self.button_reset.setText('Reset')
194
                 self.button reset.clicked.connect(self.reset transformation)
195
                 self.button_reset.setToolTip('Reset the visualized transformation back to the identity<br><br/>c(trl +

→ R)
')
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+R'), self).activated.connect(self.button\_reset.click)\\
196
197
198
                 self.button_render = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
199
                 self.button_render.setText('Render')
200
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
201
                 self.button render.clicked.connect(self.render expression)
202
                 self.button_render.setToolTip('Render the expression<br/>cb>(Ctrl + Enter)
203
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button_render.click)
204
                 self.button_animate = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
205
206
                 self.button animate.setText('Animate')
207
                 {\tt self.button\_animate.setEnabled(False)}
208
                 self.button_animate.clicked.connect(self.animate_expression)
                 self.button_animate.setToolTip('Animate the expression<br/>b>(Ctrl + Shift + Enter)')
209
210
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Shift+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button_animate.click)
211
212
                 # === Arrange widgets
213
214
                 self.vlay_left = QVBoxLayout()
                 self.vlay_left.addWidget(self.plot)
216
                 self.vlay_left.addWidget(self.lineedit_expression_box)
217
218
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons = QVBoxLayout()
219
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.setSpacing(20)
220
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.addWidget(self.button_create_polygon)
221
                 \verb|self.vlay_misc_buttons.addWidget(self.button_change_display_settings)|\\
222
                 self.vlay_misc_buttons.addWidget(self.button_reset_zoom)
224
                 self.vlay_render = QVBoxLayout()
225
                 self.vlav render.setSpacing(20)
226
                 self.vlay_render.addWidget(self.button_reset)
227
                 self.vlay_render.addWidget(self.button_animate)
228
                 self.vlay_render.addWidget(self.button_render)
229
230
                 self.vlay_right = QVBoxLayout()
231
                 self.vlay_right.setSpacing(50)
232
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.vlay_misc_buttons)
                 self.vlay_right.addItem(QSpacerItem(100, 2, hPolicy=QSizePolicy.Minimum, vPolicy=QSizePolicy.Expanding))
233
234
                 self.vlay_right.addWidget(self.groupbox_define_new_matrix)
                 self.vlay\_right.addItem(QSpacerItem(100,\ 2,\ hPolicy=QSizePolicy.Minimum,\ vPolicy=QSizePolicy.Expanding))
                 self.vlay_right.addLayout(self.vlay_render)
236
237
238
                 self.hlay_all = QHBoxLayout()
239
                 self.hlay_all.setSpacing(15)
240
                 self.hlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_left)
241
                 self.hlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_right)
242
243
                 self.central_widget = QtWidgets.QWidget()
244
                 self.central_widget.setLayout(self.hlay_all)
245
                 self.central_widget.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
246
                 self.setCentralWidget(self.central widget)
247
```

""Enable or disable the render and animate buttons according to whether the matrix expression is valid."""

248249

250

def update render buttons(self) -> None:

```
251
                 text = self.lineedit_expression_box.text()
252
253
                 # Let's say that the user defines a non-singular matrix A, then defines B as A^-1
254
                 # If they then redefine A and make it singular, then we get a LinAlgError when
255
                 # trying to evaluate an expression with B in it
256
                 # To fix this, we just do naive validation rather than aware validation
257
                 if ',' in text:
258
                     self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
259
260
                         valid = all(self.matrix_wrapper.is_valid_expression(x) for x in text.split(','))
261
262
                     except LinAlgError:
263
                         valid = all(validate matrix expression(x) for x in text.split(','))
264
265
                     self.button_animate.setEnabled(valid)
266
267
                 else:
268
                     try:
269
                         valid = self.matrix_wrapper.is_valid_expression(text)
270
                     except LinAlgError:
271
                         valid = validate_matrix_expression(text)
273
                     self.button_render.setEnabled(valid)
274
                     self.button_animate.setEnabled(valid)
275
276
             @pyqtSlot()
277
             def reset_zoom(self) -> None:
278
                 """Reset the zoom level back to normal."""
279
                 self.plot.grid spacing = self.plot.default grid spacing
280
                 self.plot.update()
281
282
             @pvatSlot()
283
             def reset_transformation(self) -> None:
                 """Reset the visualized transformation back to the identity."""
284
                 \verb|self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(self.matrix_wrapper['I'])|\\
285
286
                 self.animating = False
287
                 self.animating sequence = False
288
                 self.plot.update()
289
             @pygtSlot()
290
291
             def render_expression(self) -> None:
292
                 """Render the transformation given by the expression in the input box."""
293
294
                     matrix = self.matrix_wrapper.evaluate_expression(self.lineedit_expression_box.text())
295
296
                 except LinAlgError:
297
                     self.show_error_message('Singular matrix', 'Cannot take inverse of singular matrix')
298
                     return
299
300
                 if self.is_matrix_too_big(matrix):
301
                     self.show_error_message('Matrix too big', "This matrix doesn't fit on the canvas")
302
303
304
                 self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(matrix)
305
                 self.plot.update()
306
307
             @pyqtSlot()
308
             def animate_expression(self) -> None:
                 """Animate from the current matrix to the matrix in the expression box."""
309
310
                 self.button_render.setEnabled(False)
311
                 self.button_animate.setEnabled(False)
312
313
                 matrix_start: MatrixType = np.array([
                     [self.plot.point_i[0], self.plot.point_j[0]],
314
315
                     [self.plot.point_i[1], self.plot.point_j[1]]
316
                 ])
317
318
                 text = self.lineedit_expression_box.text()
319
                 # If there's commas in the expression, then we want to animate each part at a time
320
321
                 if ',' in text:
322
                     current matrix = matrix start
323
                     self.animating\_sequence = True
```

```
325
                     # For each expression in the list, right multiply it by the current matrix,
                     # and animate from the current matrix to that new matrix
326
327
                     for expr in text.split(',')[::-1]:
328
                         try:
329
                             new\_matrix = self.matrix\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression(expr) @ current\_matrix
330
                          except LinAlgError:
                              self.show_error_message('Singular matrix', 'Cannot take inverse of singular matrix')
331
332
333
                          if not self.animating_sequence:
334
335
                              break
336
                          self.animate_between_matrices(current_matrix, new_matrix)
337
338
                         current_matrix = new_matrix
339
340
                         # Here we just redraw and allow for other events to be handled while we pause
341
                         self.plot.update()
                          QApplication.processEvents()
342
343
                          QThread.msleep(self.plot.display_settings.animation_pause_length)
344
345
                     self.animating_sequence = False
346
347
                 # If there's no commas, then just animate directly from the start to the target
348
                 else:
349
                     # Get the target matrix and it's determinant
350
                     try:
351
                          matrix_target = self.matrix_wrapper.evaluate_expression(text)
352
353
                     except LinAlgError:
354
                          self.show_error_message('Singular matrix', 'Cannot take inverse of singular matrix')
355
                         return
356
357
                     # The concept of applicative animation is explained in /gui/settings.py
358
                     \textbf{if} \ \texttt{self.plot.display\_settings.applicative\_animation:}
359
                          matrix_target = matrix_target @ matrix_start
360
                     \# If we want a transitional animation and we're animating the same matrix, then restart the animation
361
362
                     # We use this check rather than equality because of small floating point errors
                     elif (abs(matrix_start - matrix_target) < 1e-12).all():</pre>
363
364
                          matrix_start = self.matrix_wrapper['I']
365
366
                         # We pause here for 200 ms to make the animation look a bit nicer
367
                          \verb|self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(matrix_start)|\\
368
                          self.plot.update()
369
                          QApplication.processEvents()
370
                          QThread.msleep(200)
371
372
                     self.animate_between_matrices(matrix_start, matrix_target)
373
                 self.update render buttons()
374
375
376
             def animate_between_matrices(self, matrix_start: MatrixType, matrix_target: MatrixType, steps: int = 100) ->
             → None:
377
                 """Animate from the start matrix to the target matrix."""
378
                 det target = linalq.det(matrix target)
379
                 det_start = linalg.det(matrix_start)
380
381
                 self.animating = True
382
383
                 for i in range(0, steps + 1):
384
                     if not self.animating:
385
                         break
386
387
                     # This proportion is how far we are through the loop
388
                     proportion = i / steps
389
390
                     # matrix_a is the start matrix plus some part of the target, scaled by the proportion
391
                     # If we just used matrix_a, then things would animate, but the determinants would be weird
                     matrix_a = matrix_start + proportion * (matrix_target - matrix_start)
392
393
394
                     if self.plot.display_settings.smoothen_determinant and det_start * det_target > 0:
395
                         # To fix the determinant problem, we get the determinant of matrix_a and use it to normalize
```

```
396
                          det_a = linalg.det(matrix_a)
397
                          # For a 2x2 matrix A and a scalar c, we know that det(cA) = c^2 det(A)
398
399
                          # We want B = cA such that det(B) = det(S), where S is the start matrix,
400
                          # so then we can scale it with the animation, so we get
401
                          \# \det(cA) = c^2 \det(A) = \det(S) \Rightarrow c = \operatorname{sqrt}(\operatorname{abs}(\det(S) / \det(A)))
402
                           # Then we scale A to get the determinant we want, and call that matrix_b
403
                          if det a == 0:
404
                              c = 0
                          else:
405
406
                              c = np.sgrt(abs(det start / det a))
407
408
                          matrix b = c * matrix a
409
                          det_b = linalg.det(matrix_b)
410
411
                          # matrix to render is the final matrix that we then render for this frame
412
                          # It's B, but we scale it over time to have the target determinant
413
                          # We want some C = dB such that det(C) is some target determinant T
414
415
                          \# \det(dB) = d^2 \det(B) = T \Rightarrow d = \operatorname{sqrt}(\operatorname{abs}(T / \det(B)))
416
417
                          # We're also subtracting 1 and multiplying by the proportion and then adding one
                          # This just scales the determinant along with the animation
418
419
420
                          # That is all of course, if we can do that
421
                          # We'll crash if we try to do this with det(B) == 0
422
                          if det b != 0:
423
                              scalar = 1 + proportion * (np.sqrt(abs(det_target / det_b)) - 1)
424
                              matrix to render = scalar * matrix b
425
426
427
                              matrix to render = matrix a
428
429
                      else:
430
                          matrix_to_render = matrix_a
431
432
                      if self.is matrix too big(matrix to render):
                          self.show_error_message('Matrix too big', "This matrix doesn't fit on the canvas")
433
434
                          return
435
436
                      self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(matrix_to_render)
437
438
                      # We schedule the plot to be updated, tell the event loop to
439
                      # process events, and asynchronously sleep for 10ms
440
                      # This allows for other events to be processed while animating, like zooming in and out
441
                      self.plot.update()
442
                      QApplication.processEvents()
443
                      QThread.msleep(1000 // steps)
444
445
                  self.animating = False
446
447
             @pyqtSlot(DefineDialog)
448
             def dialog_define_matrix(self, dialog_class: Type[DefineDialog]) -> None:
449
                   ""Open a generic definition dialog to define a new matrix.
450
451
                  The class for the desired dialog is passed as an argument. We create an
452
                  instance of this class and the dialog is opened asynchronously and modally
453
                  (meaning it blocks interaction with the main window) with the proper method
454
                  connected to the :meth:`QDialog.accepted` signal.
455
456
                  .. note:: ``dialog_class`` must subclass :class:`lintrans.gui.dialogs.define_new_matrix.DefineDialog`.
457
458
                  :param dialog_class: The dialog class to instantiate
                  :type dialog_class: Type[lintrans.gui.dialogs.define_new_matrix.DefineDialog]
459
460
461
                  # We create a dialog with a deepcopy of the current matrix_wrapper
462
                  # This avoids the dialog mutating this one
463
                  dialog: DefineDialog
464
                  if dialog class == DefineVisuallyDialog:
465
466
                      dialog = DefineVisuallyDialog(
467
                          self.
468
                          matrix_wrapper=deepcopy(self.matrix_wrapper),
```

```
469
                         display_settings=self.plot.display_settings
470
                     )
471
                 else:
472
                     dialog = dialog_class(self, matrix_wrapper=deepcopy(self.matrix_wrapper))
473
474
                 # .open() is asynchronous and doesn't spawn a new event loop, but the dialog is still modal (blocking)
475
                 dialog.open()
476
477
                 # So we have to use the accepted signal to call a method when the user accepts the dialog
478
                 dialog.accepted.connect(self.assign_matrix_wrapper)
479
480
             @pyqtSlot()
481
             def assign_matrix_wrapper(self) -> None:
                 """Assign a new value to ``self.matrix_wrapper`` and give the expression box focus."""
482
                 self.matrix_wrapper = self.sender().matrix_wrapper
483
484
                 self.lineedit expression_box.setFocus()
485
                 self.update_render_buttons()
486
             @pvatSlot()
487
488
             def dialog_change_display_settings(self) -> None:
489
                  """Open the dialog to change the display settings."""
490
                 dialog = DisplaySettingsDialog(self, display_settings=self.plot.display_settings)
491
                 dialog.open()
492
                 dialog.accepted.connect(lambda: self.assign_display_settings(dialog.display_settings))
493
494
             @pyqtSlot(DisplaySettings)
495
             def assign_display_settings(self, display_settings: DisplaySettings) -> None:
496
                 """Assign a new value to ``self.plot.display_settings`` and give the expression box focus."""
                 self.plot.display_settings = display_settings
497
498
                 self.plot.update()
                 self.lineedit\_expression\_box.setFocus()
499
500
                 self.update render buttons()
501
502
             def show_error_message(self, title: str, text: str, info: str | None = None) -> None:
503
                   "Show an error message in a dialog box.
504
505
                 :param str title: The window title of the dialog box
506
                 :param str text: The simple error message
507
                 :param info: The more informative error message
508
                 :type info: Optional[str]
509
510
                 dialog = QMessageBox(self)
511
                 dialog.setIcon(OMessageBox.Critical)
512
                 dialog.setWindowTitle(title)
513
                 dialog.setText(text)
514
515
                 if info is not None:
516
                     dialog.setInformativeText(info)
517
518
                 dialog.open()
519
520
                 # This is `finished` rather than `accepted` because we want to update the buttons no matter what
521
                 dialog.finished.connect(self.update_render_buttons)
522
523
             def is_matrix_too_big(self, matrix: MatrixType) -> bool:
                 """Check if the given matrix will actually fit onto the canvas.
524
525
526
                 Convert the elements of the matrix to canvas coords and make sure they fit within Qt's 32-bit integer limit.
527
528
                 :param MatrixType matrix: The matrix to check
529
                 :returns bool: Whether the matrix fits on the canvas
530
531
                 coords: list[tuple[int, int]] = [self.plot.canvas_coords(*vector) for vector in matrix.T]
532
533
                 for x, y in coords:
534
                     if not (-2147483648 \leq x \leq 2147483647 and -2147483648 \leq y \leq 2147483647):
535
                         return True
536
537
                 return False
538
539
540
         def main(args: list[str]) -> None:
541
             """Run the GUI by creating and showing an instance of :class:`LintransMainWindow`.
```

```
Centre number: 123456
```

A.8 gui/validate.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
 1
         # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
         # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 4
         # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
         """This simple module provides a :class:`MatrixExpressionValidator` class to validate matrix expression input."""
        \label{from __future__ import} \textbf{fnom } \_\_\textbf{future}\_\_ \textbf{ import} \textbf{ annotations}
9
10
11
        import re
12
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QValidator
13
14
15
        from lintrans.matrices import parse
17
18
        class MatrixExpressionValidator(QValidator):
19
             """This class validates matrix expressions in a Qt input box."""
20
21
             def validate(self, text: str, pos: int) -> tuple[QValidator.State, str, int]:
22
                  """Validate the given text according to the rules defined in the :mod:`lintrans.matrices` module."""
                 clean_text = re.sub(parse.NAIVE_CHARACTER_CLASS[:-1] + ',]', '', text)
23
24
                 if clean_text == '':
25
26
                      if parse.validate_matrix_expression(clean_text):
27
                          return QValidator.Acceptable, text, pos
28
                      else:
29
                          return QValidator.Intermediate, text, pos
30
31
                 return QValidator.Invalid, text, pos
```

A.9 gui/settings.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
 2
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 7
        """This module contains the :class:`DisplaySettings` class, which holds configuration for display."""
 8
 9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        from dataclasses import dataclass
12
13
        @dataclass
14
        class DisplaySettings:
15
            """This class simply holds some attributes to configure display."""
16
17
            # === Basic stuff
18
19
20
            draw_background_grid: bool = True
21
            """This controls whether we want to draw the background grid.
23
            The background axes will always be drawn. This makes it easy to identify the center of the space.
24
```

```
25
26
            draw_transformed_grid: bool = True
27
            """This controls whether we want to draw the transformed grid. Vectors are handled separately."""
28
29
            draw_basis_vectors: bool = True
            """This controls whether we want to draw the transformed basis vectors."""
30
31
32
            # === Animations
33
34
            smoothen_determinant: bool = True
            """This controls whether we want the determinant to change smoothly during the animation.
35
36
37
            .. note::
              Even if this is True, it will be ignored if we're animating from a positive det matrix to
38
               a negative det matrix, or vice versa, because if we try to smoothly animate that determinant,
39
40
              things blow up and the app often crashes.
41
43
            applicative_animation: bool = True
44
            """There are two types of simple animation, transitional and applicative.
45
            Let ``C`` be the matrix representing the currently displayed transformation, and let ``T`` be the target matrix.
46
47
            Transitional animation means that we animate directly from ``C`` from ``T``,
            and applicative animation means that we animate from ``C`` to ``TC``, so we apply ``T`` to ``C``.
48
49
50
            animation_pause_length: int = 400
51
52
            """This is the number of milliseconds that we wait between animations when using comma syntax."""
53
54
            # === Matrix info
55
            draw_determinant_parallelogram: bool = False
56
57
            """This controls whether or not we should shade the parallelogram representing the determinant of the matrix."""
58
59
            show determinant value: bool = True
60
            """This controls whether we should write the text value of the determinant inside the parallelogram.
61
62
            The text only gets draw if :attr:`draw_determinant_parallelogram` is also True.
63
64
```

A.10 gui/plots/widgets.py

draw eigenvectors: bool = False

draw_eigenlines: bool = False

65

66

67 68

69

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """This module provides the actual widgets that can be used to visualize transformations in the GUI."""
8
9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        from PyQt5.QtCore import Qt
12
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QMouseEvent, QPainter, QPaintEvent
13
14
        from .classes import VectorGridPlot
15
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
        from lintrans.gui.settings import DisplaySettings
16
17
18
        class VisualizeTransformationWidget(VectorGridPlot):
19
20
            """This class is the widget that is used in the main window to visualize transformations.
21
            It handles all the rendering itself, and the only method that the user needs to
```

"""This controls whether we should draw the eigenvectors of the transformation."""

"""This controls whether we should draw the eigenlines of the transformation."""

```
23
            worry about is :meth:`visualize_matrix_transformation`, which allows you to visualize
24
            the given matrix transformation.
25
26
27
            def __init__(self, *args, display_settings: DisplaySettings, **kwargs):
                 """Create the widget and assign its display settings, passing ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` to super."""
28
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
29
30
31
                self.display_settings = display_settings
32
33
            def visualize matrix transformation(self, matrix: MatrixType) -> None:
                """Transform the grid by the given matrix.
34
35
                 .. warning:: This method does not call ``update()``. This must be done by the caller.
36
37
38
                .. note::
39
                   This method transforms the background grid, not the basis vectors. This
40
                   means that it cannot be used to compose transformations. Compositions
41
                   should be done by the user.
42
43
                :param MatrixType matrix: The matrix to transform by
44
                self.point_i = (matrix[0][0], matrix[1][0])
45
46
                self.point_j = (matrix[0][1], matrix[1][1])
47
48
            def paintEvent(self, event: QPaintEvent) -> None:
                  ""Handle a :class:`QPaintEvent` by drawing the background grid and the transformed grid.
49
50
51
                The transformed grid is defined by the basis vectors i and j, which can
52
                be controlled with the :meth:`visualize_matrix_transformation` method.
53
                painter = QPainter()
54
55
                painter.begin(self)
56
                painter.setRenderHint(QPainter.Antialiasing)
57
58
                painter.setBrush(Qt.NoBrush)
59
                \verb|self.draw_background(painter, self.display_settings.draw_background_grid)|\\
60
61
62
                if self.display settings.draw eigenlines:
63
                     self.draw_eigenlines(painter)
64
65
                if self.display_settings.draw_eigenvectors:
66
                    self.draw_eigenvectors(painter)
67
                if self.display_settings.draw_determinant_parallelogram:
68
                    self.draw_determinant_parallelogram(painter)
69
70
71
                     if self.display_settings.show_determinant_value:
72
                        self.draw_determinant_text(painter)
73
74
                if self.display_settings.draw_transformed_grid:
                    {\tt self.draw\_transformed\_grid(painter)}
75
76
77
                if self.display_settings.draw_basis_vectors:
78
                    self.draw basis vectors(painter)
79
80
                painter.end()
81
                event.accept()
82
83
        class DefineVisuallyWidget(VisualizeTransformationWidget):
84
85
            """This class is the widget that allows the user to visually define a matrix.
86
            This is just the widget itself. If you want the dialog, use
87
88
            : class: \verb|`lintrans.gui.dialogs.define_new_matrix.DefineVisuallyDialog`|.
89
90
91
            def __init__(self, *args, display_settings: DisplaySettings, **kwargs):
                 """Create the widget and enable mouse tracking. ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` are passed to ``super()``."""
92
93
                super().__init__(*args, display_settings=display_settings, **kwargs)
94
95
                self.dragged_point: tuple[float, float] | None = None
```

```
Candidate name: D. Dyson
```

```
97
                 # This is the distance that the cursor needs to be from the point to drag it
98
                 self.epsilon: int = 5
99
100
             def mousePressEvent(self, event: QMouseEvent) -> None:
                 """Handle a QMouseEvent when the user pressed a button."""
101
                 mx = event.x()
102
                 my = event.y()
103
104
                 button = event.button()
105
                 if button != Ot.LeftButton:
106
107
                     event.ignore()
108
                     return
109
                 for point in (self.point_i, self.point_j):
110
                     px, py = self.canvas_coords(*point)
111
112
                     if abs(px - mx) \le self.epsilon  and abs(py - my) \le self.epsilon:
                         self.dragged_point = point[0], point[1]
113
114
115
                 event.accept()
116
             def mouseReleaseEvent(self, event: QMouseEvent) -> None:
117
118
                 """Handle a QMouseEvent when the user release a button."""
                 if event.button() == Qt.LeftButton:
119
120
                     self.dragged_point = None
121
                     event.accept()
122
                 else:
123
                     event.ignore()
124
             def mouseMoveEvent(self, event: QMouseEvent) -> None:
125
126
                 """Handle the mouse moving on the canvas."""
127
                 mx = event.x()
128
                 my = event.y()
129
                 if self.dragged_point is not None:
130
131
                     x, y = self.grid_coords(mx, my)
132
                     if self.dragged_point == self.point_i:
133
134
                         self.point_i = x, y
135
136
                     elif self.dragged_point == self.point_j:
137
                         self.point_j = x, y
138
139
                     self.dragged_point = x, y
140
141
                     self.update()
142
143
                     event.accept()
144
145
                 event.ignore()
         A.11
                   gui/plots/__init__.py
```

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
        """This package provides widgets for the visualization plot in the main window and the visual definition dialog."""
8
9
       from . import classes
       from .widgets import DefineVisuallyWidget, VisualizeTransformationWidget
10
11
12
        __all__ = ['classes', 'DefineVisuallyWidget', 'VisualizeTransformationWidget']
```

A.12 gui/plots/classes.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 2
 3
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
 7
        """This module provides superclasses for plotting transformations."""
 8
 9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        from abc import abstractmethod
12
        from typing import Iterable
13
14
        import numpy as np
15
        from nptyping import Float, NDArray
16
        from PyQt5.QtCore import QPoint, QRectF, Qt
17
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QBrush, QColor, QPainter, QPainterPath, QPaintEvent, QPen, QWheelEvent
18
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QWidget
19
20
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
21
22
23
        class BackgroundPlot(QWidget):
24
            """This class provides a background for plotting, as well as setup for a Qt widget.
25
26
            This class provides a background (untransformed) plane, and all the backend
27
            details for a Qt application, but does not provide useful functionality. To
28
            be useful, this class must be subclassed and behaviour must be implemented
29
            by the subclass.
30
31
            .. warning:: This class should never be directly instantiated, only subclassed.
32
               I would make this class have ``metaclass=abc.ABCMeta``, but I can't because it subclasses :class:`QWidget`,
34
               and every superclass of a class must have the same metaclass, and :class: `QWidget` is not an abstract class.
35
36
37
38
            default\_grid\_spacing: int = 85
39
            minimum_grid_spacing: int = 5
40
41
            def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                 """Create the widget and setup backend stuff for rendering.
42
43
                .. note:: ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` are passed the superclass constructor (:class:`QWidget`).
44
45
46
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
47
                self.setAutoFillBackground(True)
48
49
50
                # Set the background to white
51
                palette = self.palette()
52
                palette.setColor(self.backgroundRole(), Qt.white)
53
                self.setPalette(palette)
54
                # Set the grid colour to grey and the axes colour to black
55
56
                self.colour_background_grid = QColor('#808080')
57
                self.colour_background_axes = QColor('#000000')
58
                {\tt self.grid\_spacing} \ = \ {\tt BackgroundPlot.default\_grid\_spacing}
59
60
                self.width\_background\_grid: float = 0.3
61
62
            @property
            def canvas_origin(self) -> tuple[int, int]:
63
                """Return the canvas coords of the grid origin.
64
65
66
                The return value is intended to be unpacked and passed to a :meth:`QPainter.drawLine:iiii` call.
67
68
                See :meth:`canvas_coords`.
69
70
                :returns: The canvas coordinates of the grid origin
```

```
71
                 :rtype: tuple[int, int]
 72
 73
                 return self.width() // 2, self.height() // 2
 74
 75
             def canvas_x(self, x: float) -> int:
                  """Convert an x coordinate from grid coords to canvas coords."""
 76
                 return int(self.canvas_origin[0] + x * self.grid_spacing)
 77
 78
 79
             def canvas_y(self, y: float) -> int:
 80
                  """Convert a y coordinate from grid coords to canvas coords."""
81
                 return int(self.canvas_origin[1] - y * self.grid_spacing)
82
83
             def canvas_coords(self, x: float, y: float) -> tuple[int, int]:
84
                  """Convert a coordinate from grid coords to canvas coords.
85
86
                 This method is intended to be used like
87
88
                 .. code::
89
90
                     painter.drawLine(*self.canvas_coords(x1, y1), *self.canvas_coords(x2, y2))
91
92
                 or like
93
94
                 .. code::
95
 96
                    painter.drawLine(*self.canvas_origin, *self.canvas_coords(x, y))
97
98
                 See :attr:`canvas_origin`.
99
                 :param float x: The x component of the grid coordinate
100
                 :param float y: The y component of the grid coordinate
101
102
                 :returns: The resultant canvas coordinates
103
                 :rtype: tuple[int, int]
104
105
                 return self.canvas_x(x), self.canvas_y(y)
106
107
             def grid_corner(self) -> tuple[float, float]:
                   ""Return the grid coords of the top right corner."""
108
109
                 return self.width() / (2 * self.grid_spacing), self.height() / (2 * self.grid_spacing)
110
111
             def grid_coords(self, x: int, y: int) -> tuple[float, float]:
112
                   ""Convert a coordinate from canvas coords to grid coords.
113
114
                 :param int x: The x component of the canvas coordinate
115
                 :param int y: The y component of the canvas coordinate
116
                 :returns: The resultant grid coordinates
                 :rtype: tuple[float, float]
117
118
119
                 # We get the maximum grid coords and convert them into canvas coords
120
                 \textbf{return} \ (\textbf{x} - \texttt{self.canvas\_origin[0]}) \ / \ \texttt{self.grid\_spacing}, \ (-\textbf{y} + \texttt{self.canvas\_origin[1]}) \ / \ \texttt{self.grid\_spacing}
121
122
             @abstractmethod
123
             def paintEvent(self, event: QPaintEvent) -> None:
124
                   ""Handle a :class:`QPaintEvent`.
125
126
                  .. note:: This method is abstract and must be overridden by all subclasses.
127
128
129
             def draw_background(self, painter: QPainter, draw_grid: bool) -> None:
130
                  """Draw the background grid.
131
                 .. note:: This method is just a utility method for subclasses to use to render the background grid.
132
133
134
                 :param OPainter painter: The painter to draw the background with
135
                 :param bool draw_grid: Whether to draw the grid lines
136
                 if draw grid:
137
138
                      painter.set Pen(QPen(self.colour\_background\_grid, self.width\_background\_grid))
139
                      # Draw equally spaced vertical lines, starting in the middle and going out
140
141
                      # We loop up to half of the width. This is because we draw a line on each side in each iteration
142
                      for x in range(self.width() // 2 + self.grid_spacing, self.width(), self.grid_spacing):
143
                          painter.drawLine(x, 0, x, self.height())
```

```
144
                         painter.drawLine(self.width() - x, 0, self.width() - x, self.height())
145
                     # Same with the horizontal lines
146
147
                     for y in range(self.height() // 2 + self.grid_spacing, self.height(), self.grid_spacing):
148
                         painter.drawLine(0, y, self.width(), y)
149
                         painter.drawLine(0, self.height() - y, self.width(), self.height() - y)
150
151
                 # Now draw the axes
152
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_background_axes, self.width_background_grid))
153
                 painter.drawLine(self.width() // 2, 0, self.width() // 2, self.height())
                 painter.drawLine(0, self.height() // 2, self.width(), self.height() // 2)
154
155
156
             def wheelEvent(self, event: OWheelEvent) -> None:
                  """Handle a :class:`QWheelEvent` by zooming in or our of the grid."""
157
                 # angleDelta() returns a number of units equal to 8 times the number of degrees rotated
158
159
                 degrees = event.angleDelta() / 8
160
161
                 if degrees is not None:
                     new_spacing = max(1, self.grid_spacing + degrees.y())
162
163
164
                     if new spacing >= self.minimum grid spacing:
165
                         self.grid_spacing = new_spacing
167
                 event.accept()
168
                 self.update()
169
170
171
         class VectorGridPlot(BackgroundPlot):
172
             """This class represents a background plot, with vectors and their grid drawn on top.
173
174
             This class should be subclassed to be used for visualization and matrix definition widgets.
175
             All useful behaviour should be implemented by any subclass.
176
177
             .. warning:: This class should never be directly instantiated, only subclassed.
178
179
180
             def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                  """Create the widget with ``point_i`` and ``point_j`` attributes.
181
182
                 .. note:: ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` are passed to the superclass constructor (:class:`BackgroundPlot`).
183
184
185
                 super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
186
187
                 self.point_i: tuple[float, float] = (1., 0.)
188
                 self.point_j: tuple[float, float] = (0., 1.)
189
190
                 self.colour_i = QColor('#0808d8')
191
                 self.colour_j = QColor('#e90000')
192
                 self.colour_eigen = QColor('#13cf00')
                 self.colour_text = QColor('#000000')
193
194
195
                 self.width_vector_line = 1.8
196
                 self.width_transformed_grid = 0.8
197
198
                 self.arrowhead_length = 0.15
199
200
                 self.max_parallel_lines = 150
201
202
             @property
203
             def matrix(self) -> MatrixType:
204
                  """Return the assembled matrix of the basis vectors."""
205
                 return np.arrav([
206
                     [self.point_i[0], self.point_j[0]],
207
                     [self.point_i[1], self.point_j[1]]
208
                 ])
209
210
             @property
211
             def det(self) -> float:
                 """Return the determinant of the assembled matrix."""
212
                 return float(np.linalg.det(self.matrix))
214
215
216
             def eigs(self) -> Iterable[tuple[float, NDArray[(1, 2), Float]]]:
```

```
"""Return the eigenvalues and eigenvectors zipped together to be iterated over.
218
219
                  :rtype: Iterable[tuple[float, NDArray[(1, 2), Float]]]
220
221
                  values, vectors = np.linalg.eig(self.matrix)
222
                  return zip(values, vectors.T)
223
224
             @abstractmethod
225
             def paintEvent(self, event: QPaintEvent) -> None:
226
                   ""Handle a :class:`QPaintEvent`.
227
228
                  .. note:: This method is abstract and must be overridden by all subclasses.
229
230
             def draw_parallel_lines(self, painter: QPainter, vector: tuple[float, float], point: tuple[float, float]) ->
231
                 None:
                  """Draw a set of evenly spaced grid lines parallel to ``vector`` intersecting ``point``.
232
233
                  :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the lines with
234
235
                  :param vector: The vector to draw the grid lines parallel to
236
                  :type vector: tuple[float, float]
                  :param point: The point for the lines to intersect with
238
                  :type point: tuple[float, float]
239
240
                  max_x, max_y = self.grid_corner()
241
                  vector_x, vector_y = vector
                  point_x, point_y = point
242
243
244
                  # If the determinant is 0
                  if abs(vector_x * point_y - vector_y * point_x) < 1e-12:</pre>
245
246
                      rank = np.linalg.matrix_rank(
247
                          np.array([
248
                              [vector_x, point_x],
249
                              [vector_y, point_y]
250
                          1)
251
                      )
252
                      # If the matrix is rank 1, then we can draw the column space line
253
254
                      if rank == 1:
255
                          if abs(vector x) < 1e-12:
256
                              painter.drawLine(self.width() // 2, 0, self.width() // 2, self.height())
257
                          elif abs(vector_y) < 1e-12:</pre>
                             painter.drawLine(0, self.height() // 2, self.width(), self.height() // 2)
258
259
260
                              self.draw_oblique_line(painter, vector_y / vector_x, 0)
261
262
                      # If the rank is 0, then we don't draw any lines
263
                      else:
264
                          return
265
266
                  elif abs(vector_x) < 1e-12 and abs(vector_y) < 1e-12:</pre>
267
                      # If both components of the vector are practically 0, then we can't render any grid lines
268
                      return
269
270
                  # Draw vertical lines
271
                  elif abs(vector x) < 1e-12:</pre>
272
                      painter.drawLine(self.canvas\_x(\emptyset),\ \emptyset,\ self.canvas\_x(\emptyset),\ self.height())
273
274
                      for i in range(max(abs(int(max_x / point_x)), self.max_parallel_lines)):
275
                          painter.drawLine(
276
                              self.canvas_x((i + 1) * point_x),
277
                              0.
278
                              self.canvas_x((i + 1) * point_x),
279
                              self.height()
280
                          )
281
                          painter.drawLine(
                              self.canvas_x(-1 * (i + 1) * point_x),
282
283
284
                              self.canvas_x(-1 * (i + 1) * point_x),
285
                              self.heiaht()
286
287
288
                  # Draw horizontal lines
```

```
289
                 elif abs(vector_y) < 1e-12:</pre>
290
                     painter.drawLine(0, self.canvas_y(0), self.width(), self.canvas_y(0))
291
292
                     for i in range(max(abs(int(max_y / point_y)), self.max_parallel_lines)):
293
                         painter.drawLine(
                             0,
294
295
                             self.canvas_y((i + 1) * point_y),
296
                             self.width().
297
                             self.canvas_y((i + 1) * point_y)
298
                         )
299
                         painter.drawLine(
300
                             0,
301
                             self.canvas_y(-1 * (i + 1) * point_y),
302
                             self.width(),
                             self.canvas_y(-1 * (i + 1) * point_y)
303
304
                          )
305
306
                 # If the line is oblique, then we can use y = mx + c
307
                 else:
308
                     m = vector_y / vector_x
309
                     c = point_y - m * point_x
310
                     self.draw_oblique_line(painter, m, 0)
312
313
                     # We don't want to overshoot the max number of parallel lines,
314
                     # but we should also stop looping as soon as we can't draw any more lines
                     for i in range(1, self.max_parallel_lines + 1):
315
                         if not self.draw_pair_of_oblique_lines(painter, m, i * c):
316
317
318
             def draw_pair_of_oblique_lines(self, painter: QPainter, m: float, c: float) -> bool:
319
320
                  """Draw a pair of oblique lines, using the equation y = mx + c.
321
                 This method just calls :meth:`draw_oblique_line` with ``c`` and ``-c``,
322
323
                 and returns True if either call returned True.
324
325
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the vectors and grid lines with
326
                 :param float m: The gradient of the lines to draw
327
                 :param float c: The y-intercept of the lines to draw. We use the positive and negative versions
328
                 :returns bool: Whether we were able to draw any lines on the canvas
329
330
                 return any([
331
                     self.draw_oblique_line(painter, m, c),
332
                     self.draw_oblique_line(painter, m, -c)
333
                 1)
334
335
             def draw_oblique_line(self, painter: QPainter, m: float, c: float) -> bool:
336
                 """Draw an oblique line, using the equation y = mx + c.
337
                 We only draw the part of the line that fits within the canvas, returning True if
338
                 we were able to draw a line within the boundaries, and False if we couldn't draw a line
339
340
341
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the vectors and grid lines with
342
                 :param float m: The gradient of the line to draw
343
                 :param float c: The y-intercept of the line to draw
344
                 :returns bool: Whether we were able to draw a line on the canvas
345
346
                 max_x, max_y = self.grid_corner()
347
348
                 # These variable names are shortened for convenience
349
                 # myi is max_y_intersection, mmyi is minus_max_y_intersection, etc.
350
                 myi = (max_y - c) / m
                 mmyi = (-max_y - c) / m
351
352
                 mxi = max x * m + c
353
                 mmxi = -max\_x \ * \ m \ + \ c
354
355
                 # The inner list here is a list of coords, or None
356
                 # If an intersection fits within the bounds, then we keep its coord,
357
                 # else it is None, and then gets discarded from the points list
358
                 # By the end, points is a list of two coords, or an empty list
359
                 points: list[tuple[float, float]] = [
360
                     x for x in [
361
                         (myi, max_y) if -max_x < myi < max_x else None,
```

```
(mmyi, -max_y) if -max_x < mmyi < max_x else None,
363
                          (max_x, mxi) if -max_y < mxi < max_y else None,</pre>
364
                          (-max_x, mmxi) if -max_y < mmxi < max_y else None</pre>
365
                      ] if x is not None
366
                  ]
367
                  # If no intersections fit on the canvas
368
369
                  if len(points) < 2:</pre>
370
                      return False
371
                  # If we can, then draw the line
372
373
                  else:
374
                      painter.drawLine(
375
                          *self.canvas_coords(*points[0]),
376
                          *self.canvas_coords(*points[1])
377
                      )
378
                      return True
379
             def draw_transformed_grid(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
380
381
                  """Draw the transformed version of the grid, given by the basis vectors.
382
383
                  .. note:: This method draws the grid, but not the basis vectors. Use :meth:`draw_basis_vectors` to draw
            them.
384
385
                  :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the grid lines with
386
                  # Draw all the parallel lines
387
388
                  painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_i, self.width_transformed_grid))
389
                  \verb|self.draw_parallel_lines(painter, self.point_i, self.point_j)|\\
390
                  painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_j, self.width_transformed_grid))
391
                  self.draw_parallel_lines(painter, self.point_j, self.point_i)
392
393
             def draw_arrowhead_away_from_origin(self, painter: QPainter, point: tuple[float, float]) -> None:
394
                  """Draw an arrowhead at ``point``, pointing away from the origin.
395
396
                  :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the arrowhead with
397
                  :param point: The point to draw the arrowhead at, given in grid coords
398
                  :type point: tuple[float, float]
399
                  # This algorithm was adapted from a C# algorithm found at
400
401
                  # http://csharphelper.com/blog/2014/12/draw-lines-with-arrowheads-in-c/
402
403
                  # Get the x and y coords of the point, and then normalize them
404
                  # We have to normalize them, or else the size of the arrowhead will
405
                  # scale with the distance of the point from the origin
                  x, y = point
406
407
                  vector_length = np.sqrt(x * x + y * y)
408
409
                  if vector_length < 1e-12:</pre>
410
                      return
411
412
                  nx = x / vector_length
                  ny = y / vector_length
413
414
415
                  # We choose a length and find the steps in the x and y directions
416
                  length = min(
417
                      {\tt self.arrowhead\_length} \ * \ {\tt self.default\_grid\_spacing} \ / \ {\tt self.grid\_spacing},
418
                      vector_length
419
420
                  dx = length * (-nx - ny)
421
                  dy = length * (nx - ny)
422
423
                  # Then we just plot those lines
424
                  painter.drawLine(*self.canvas_coords(x, y), *self.canvas_coords(x + dx, y + dy))
425
                  painter.drawLine(*self.canvas\_coords(x, y), *self.canvas\_coords(x - dy, y + dx))
426
427
             def draw_position_vector(self, painter: QPainter, point: tuple[float, float], colour: QColor) -> None:
428
                  """Draw a vector from the origin to the given point.
429
                  :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the position vector with
430
431
                  :param point: The tip of the position vector in grid coords
432
                  :type point: tuple[float, float]
433
                  :param QColor colour: The colour to draw the position vector in
```

```
434
435
                 painter.setPen(QPen(colour, self.width_vector_line))
                 painter.drawLine(*self.canvas_origin, *self.canvas_coords(*point))
436
                 self.draw_arrowhead_away_from_origin(painter, point)
437
438
439
             def draw_basis_vectors(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
                  """Draw arrowheads at the tips of the basis vectors.
440
441
442
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the basis vectors with
443
                 self.draw_position_vector(painter, self.point_i, self.colour_i)
444
445
                 self.draw_position_vector(painter, self.point_j, self.colour_j)
446
447
             def draw_determinant_parallelogram(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
448
                 """Draw the parallelogram of the determinant of the matrix.
449
450
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the parallelogram with
451
                 if self.det == 0:
452
453
                     return
454
455
                 path = QPainterPath()
456
                 path.moveTo(*self.canvas_origin)
457
                 path.lineTo(*self.canvas_coords(*self.point_i))
458
                 path.lineTo(*self.canvas_coords(self.point_i[0] + self.point_j[0], self.point_i[1] + self.point_j[1]))
459
                 path.lineTo(*self.canvas_coords(*self.point_j))
460
461
                 color = (16, 235, 253) if self.det > 0 else (253, 34, 16)
462
                 brush = QBrush(QColor(*color, alpha=128), Qt.SolidPattern)
463
464
                 painter.fillPath(path, brush)
465
466
             def draw_determinant_text(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
467
                 """Write the string value of the determinant in the middle of the parallelogram.
468
469
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the determinant text with
470
471
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_text, self.width_vector_line))
472
473
                 # We're building a QRect that encloses the determinant parallelogram
474
                 # Then we can center the text in this QRect
475
                 coords: list[tuple[float, float]] = [
476
                     (0, 0),
477
                     self.point_i,
478
                     self.point_j,
479
480
                          self.point_i[0] + self.point_j[0],
                          self.point_i[1] + self.point_j[1]
481
482
                     )
                 ]
483
484
485
                 xs = [t[0] for t in coords]
486
                 ys = [t[1] for t in coords]
487
488
                 top_left = QPoint(*self.canvas_coords(min(xs), max(ys)))
489
                 bottom right = QPoint(*self.canvas coords(max(xs), min(ys)))
490
491
                 rect = QRectF(top_left, bottom_right)
492
493
                 painter.drawText(
494
                     rect,
495
                     Qt.AlignHCenter | Qt.AlignVCenter,
496
                      f'{self.det:.2f}'
497
498
499
             def draw_eigenvectors(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
500
                   "Draw the eigenvectors of the displayed matrix transformation.
501
502
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the eigenvectors with
503
504
                 for value, vector in self.eigs:
505
                     x = value * vector[0]
                     y = value * vector[1]
506
```

```
508
                     if x.imag != 0 or y.imag != 0:
509
                         continue
510
511
                     self.draw_position_vector(painter, (x, y), self.colour_eigen)
512
                     # Now we need to draw the eigenvalue at the tip of the eigenvector
513
514
515
                     offset = 3
516
                     top_left: QPoint
517
                     bottom right: OPoint
518
                     alignment_flags: int
519
                     if x >= 0 and y >= 0: # Q1
520
                         top_left = QPoint(self.canvas_x(x) + offset, 0)
521
522
                         bottom_right = QPoint(self.width(), self.canvas_y(y) - offset)
523
                         alignment\_flags = Qt.AlignLeft \ | \ Qt.AlignBottom
524
                     elif x < 0 and y >= 0: # Q2
525
526
                         top_left = QPoint(0, 0)
527
                         bottom_right = QPoint(self.canvas_x(x) - offset, self.canvas_y(y) - offset)
528
                         alignment\_flags = Qt.AlignRight \mid Qt.AlignBottom
529
530
                     elif x < 0 and y < 0: # 03
531
                         top_left = QPoint(0, self.canvas_y(y) + offset)
532
                         bottom_right = QPoint(self.canvas_x(x) - offset, self.height())
533
                         alignment_flags = Qt.AlignRight | Qt.AlignTop
534
535
                     else: # Q4
                         top_left = QPoint(self.canvas_x(x) + offset, self.canvas_y(y) + offset)
536
537
                         bottom_right = QPoint(self.width(), self.height())
                         alignment\_flags = Qt.AlignLeft \ | \ Qt.AlignTop
538
539
540
                     painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_text, self.width_vector_line))
                     painter.drawText(QRectF(top\_left,\ bottom\_right),\ alignment\_flags,\ f'\{value:.2f\}')
541
542
543
             def draw_eigenlines(self, painter: QPainter) -> None:
544
                  """Draw the eigenlines (invariant lines).
545
546
                 :param QPainter painter: The painter to draw the eigenlines with
547
548
                 painter.setPen(QPen(self.colour_eigen, self.width_transformed_grid))
549
550
                 for value, vector in self.eigs:
551
                     if value.imag != 0:
552
                         continue
553
554
                     x, y = vector
555
                     if x == 0:
556
                         x mid = int(self.width() / 2)
557
558
                         painter.drawLine(x_mid, 0, x_mid, self.height())
559
                     elif y == 0:
560
561
                         y_mid = int(self.height() / 2)
562
                         painter.drawLine(0, y_mid, self.width(), y_mid)
563
564
565
                         self.draw_oblique_line(painter, y / x, 0)
         A.13 gui/dialogs/__init__.py
```

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)

# This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
# <a href="https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html">https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html</a>

"""This package provides separate dialogs for the main GUI.
```

```
3456 Centre number: 123456
```

```
a
        These dialogs are for defining new matrices in different ways and editing settings.
10
11
        from .define_new_matrix import DefineAsAnExpressionDialog, DefineDialog, DefineNumericallyDialog,
12
        → DefineVisuallyDialog
13
        from .misc import AboutDialog
        from .settings import DisplaySettingsDialog
14
15
16
        __all__ = ['DefineAsAnExpressionDialog', 'DefineDialog', 'DefineNumericallyDialog', 'DefineVisuallyDialog',
17
                   'AboutDialog', 'DisplaySettingsDialog']
        A.14 gui/dialogs/define_new_matrix.py
        # lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 3
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 7
        """This module provides an abstract :class:`DefineDialog` class and subclasses, allowing definition of new

    matrices."

 8
 9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        import abc
12
13
        from numpy import array
14
        from PyQt5 import QtWidgets
15
        from PyQt5.QtCore import pyqtSlot
16
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QDoubleValidator, QKeySequence
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QGridLayout, QHBoxLayout, QShortcut, QSizePolicy, QSpacerItem, QVBoxLayout
17
18
        from lintrans.gui.dialogs.misc import FixedSizeDialog
19
20
        from lintrans.qui.plots import DefineVisuallyWidget
21
        from lintrans.gui.settings import DisplaySettings
22
        from lintrans.gui.validate import MatrixExpressionValidator
23
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
24
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
25
        ALPHABET_NO_I = 'ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
26
27
28
29
        def is_valid_float(string: str) -> bool:
30
            """Check if the string is a valid float (or anything that can be cast to a float, such as an int).
31
            This function simply checks that ``float(string)`` doesn't raise an error.
32
33
            .. note:: An empty string is not a valid float, so will return False.
34
35
            :param str string: The string to check
36
37
            :returns bool: Whether the string is a valid float
38
39
            try:
40
                float(string)
41
                return True
42
            except ValueError:
43
                return False
44
45
46
        def round_float(num: float, precision: int = 5) -> str:
47
             """Round a floating point number to a given number of decimal places for pretty printing.
48
49
            :param float num: The number to round
            :param int precision: The number of decimal places to round to
50
51
            :returns str: The rounded number for pretty printing
52
            # Round to ``precision`` number of decimal places
53
54
            string = str(round(num, precision))
55
```

56

Cut off the potential final zero

```
if string.endswith('.0'):
58
                 return string[:-2]
59
             elif 'e' in string: # Scientific notation
 60
61
                 split = string.split('e')
62
                 # The leading 0 only happens when the exponent is negative, so we know there'll be a minus sign
                 return split[0] + 'e-' + split[1][1:].lstrip('0')
 63
64
65
             else:
 66
                 return string
67
 68
69
         class DefineDialog(FixedSizeDialog):
 70
             """An abstract superclass for definitions dialogs.
 71
 72
             .. warning:: This class should never be directly instantiated, only subclassed.
 73
                I \ \textit{would make this class have ``metaclass=abc.ABCMeta``, but I \ \textit{can't because it subclasses :class:`QDialog`,} \\
 75
 76
                and every superclass of a class must have the same metaclass, and :class:`QDialog` is not an abstract class.
 77
 78
 79
             def __init__(self, *args, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, **kwargs):
                  """Create the widgets and layout of the dialog.
80
81
 82
                 .. note:: ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` are passed to the super constructor (:class:`QDialog`).
83
                 :param MatrixWrapper matrix_wrapper: The MatrixWrapper that this dialog will mutate
84
85
86
                 super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
87
88
                 self.matrix wrapper = matrix wrapper
89
                 self.setWindowTitle('Define a matrix')
91
                 # === Create the widgets
92
93
                 self.button_confirm = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
94
                 self.button_confirm.setText('Confirm')
95
                 self.button_confirm.setEnabled(False)
96
                 self.button_confirm.clicked.connect(self.confirm_matrix)
97
                 self.button_confirm.setToolTip('Confirm this as the new matrix<br><b>(Ctrl + Enter)</b>')
98
                 QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button\_confirm.click) \\
99
100
                 self.button_cancel = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
101
                 self.button cancel.setText('Cancel')
102
                 self.button_cancel.clicked.connect(self.reject)
                 self.button_cancel.setToolTip('Cancel this definition<br><<br/>b>')
103
104
105
                 self.label_equals = QtWidgets.QLabel()
106
                 self.label_equals.setText('=')
107
108
                 self.combobox_letter = QtWidgets.QComboBox(self)
109
110
                 for letter in ALPHABET NO I:
                     self.combobox_letter.addItem(letter)
111
112
113
                 {\tt self.combobox\_letter.activated.connect(self.load\_matrix)}
114
115
                 # === Arrange the widgets
116
117
                 self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
118
                 self.hlay_buttons = QHBoxLayout()
119
120
                 self.hlay buttons.setSpacing(20)
121
                 \verb|self.hlay_buttons.addItem(QSpacerItem(50, 5, hPolicy=QSizePolicy.Expanding, vPolicy=QSizePolicy.Minimum)|| \\
122
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_cancel)
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_confirm)
123
124
125
                 self.hlay_definition = QHBoxLayout()
                 self.hlay_definition.setSpacing(20)
126
127
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.combobox_letter)
128
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.label_equals)
129
```

Candidate number: 123456

```
130
                 self.vlay_all = QVBoxLayout()
131
                 self.vlay_all.setSpacing(20)
132
133
                 self.setLayout(self.vlay_all)
134
135
             @property
             def selected_letter(self) -> str:
136
                  """Return the letter currently selected in the combo box."""
137
138
                 return str(self.combobox_letter.currentText())
139
140
             @abc.abstractmethod
141
             @pyqtSlot()
             def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
142
                   ""Enable the confirm button if it should be enabled, else, disable it."""
143
144
145
             @pyqtSlot(int)
146
             def load_matrix(self, index: int) -> None:
147
                 """Load the selected matrix into the dialog.
148
149
                 This method is optionally able to be overridden. If it is not overridden,
150
                 then no matrix is loaded when selecting a name.
151
152
                 We have this method in the superclass so that we can define it as the slot
                 for the :meth:`QComboBox.activated` signal in this constructor, rather than
153
154
                 having to define that in the constructor of every subclass.
155
156
157
             @abc.abstractmethod
158
             @pygtSlot()
159
             def confirm_matrix(self) -> None:
160
                  """Confirm the inputted matrix and assign it.
161
                  .. note:: When subclassing, this method should mutate ``self.matrix_wrapper`` and then call
162
             ``self.accept()``.
163
164
165
         class DefineVisuallyDialog(DefineDialog):
166
167
             """The dialog class that allows the user to define a matrix visually."""
168
169
             def __init__(self, *args, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, display_settings: DisplaySettings, **kwargs):
170
                  """Create the widgets and layout of the dialog.
171
172
                  : param\ Matrix \textit{Wrapper}\ matrix\_\textit{wrapper}:\ The\ \textit{MatrixWrapper}\ that\ this\ dialog\ will\ \textit{mutate}
173
174
                 super().__init__(*args, matrix_wrapper=matrix_wrapper, **kwargs)
175
176
                 self.setMinimumSize(700, 550)
177
178
                 # === Create the widgets
179
180
                 self.plot = DefineVisuallyWidget(self, display_settings=display_settings)
181
182
                 # === Arrange the widgets
183
184
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.plot)
185
                 {\tt self.hlay\_definition.setStretchFactor(self.plot,\ 1)}
186
187
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_definition)
188
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
189
                 # We load the default matrix A into the plot
190
191
                 self.load_matrix(0)
192
193
                 # We also enable the confirm button, because any visually defined matrix is valid
194
                 self.button_confirm.setEnabled(True)
195
196
             @pyqtSlot()
197
             def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
                   ""Enable the confirm button.
198
199
200
                 .. note::
201
                    The confirm button is always enabled in this dialog and this method is never actually used,
```

```
202
                    so it's got an empty body. It's only here because we need to implement the abstract method.
203
204
205
             @pyqtSlot(int)
206
             def load_matrix(self, index: int) -> None:
                 """Show the selected matrix on the plot. If the matrix is None, show the identity."""
207
208
                 matrix = self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter]
209
210
                 if matrix is None:
211
                     matrix = self.matrix_wrapper['I']
212
213
                 self.plot.visualize_matrix_transformation(matrix)
214
                 self.plot.update()
215
216
             @pygtSlot()
217
             def confirm matrix(self) -> None:
218
                 """Confirm the matrix that's been defined visually."""
219
                 matrix: MatrixType = array([
                     [self.plot.point\_i[0], self.plot.point\_j[0]],\\
220
221
                     [self.plot.point_i[1], self.plot.point_j[1]]
222
                 1)
224
                 self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter] = matrix
225
                 self.accept()
226
227
         class DefineNumericallyDialog(DefineDialog):
228
229
             """The dialog class that allows the user to define a new matrix numerically."""
230
231
             def __init__(self, *args, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, **kwargs):
232
                 """Create the widgets and layout of the dialog.
233
234
                 :param MatrixWrapper matrix_wrapper: The MatrixWrapper that this dialog will mutate
235
236
                 super().__init__(*args, matrix_wrapper=matrix_wrapper, **kwargs)
237
238
                 # === Create the widgets
239
240
                 # tl = top left, br = bottom right, etc.
                 self.element_tl = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
241
242
                 self.element_tl.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
243
                 self.element_tl.setValidator(QDoubleValidator())
244
245
                 self.element_tr = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
246
                 self.element_tr.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
247
                 self.element_tr.setValidator(QDoubleValidator())
248
249
                 self.element_bl = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
250
                 self.element_bl.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
251
                 self.element_bl.setValidator(QDoubleValidator())
252
253
                 self.element_br = QtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
254
                 self.element_br.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
255
                 self.element_br.setValidator(QDoubleValidator())
256
257
                 self.matrix_elements = (self.element_tl, self.element_tr, self.element_bl, self.element_br)
258
259
                 # === Arrange the widgets
260
261
                 self.grid_matrix = QGridLayout()
262
                 self.grid_matrix.setSpacing(20)
263
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_tl, 0, 0)
264
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_tr, 0, 1)
265
                 self.grid matrix.addWidget(self.element bl, 1, 0)
266
                 self.grid_matrix.addWidget(self.element_br, 1, 1)
267
268
                 self.hlay_definition.addLayout(self.grid_matrix)
269
270
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_definition)
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
271
272
273
                 # We load the default matrix A into the boxes
274
                 self.load_matrix(0)
```

```
275
276
                 self.element_tl.setFocus()
277
278
279
             def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
                   ""Enable the confirm button if there are valid floats in every box."""
280
281
                 for elem in self.matrix_elements:
282
                     if not is_valid_float(elem.text()):
283
                         # If they're not all numbers, then we can't confirm it
284
                         self.button_confirm.setEnabled(False)
285
                         return
286
287
                 # If we didn't find anything invalid
288
                 \verb|self.button_confirm.setEnabled(True)|\\
289
290
             @pygtSlot(int)
291
             def load_matrix(self, index: int) -> None:
                 """If the selected matrix is defined, load its values into the boxes."""
292
293
                 matrix = self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter]
294
295
                 if matrix is None:
296
                     for elem in self.matrix_elements:
297
                         elem.setText('')
298
                 else:
299
300
                     self.element_tl.setText(round_float(matrix[0][0]))
301
                     self.element_tr.setText(round_float(matrix[0][1]))
302
                     self.element_bl.setText(round_float(matrix[1][0]))
303
                     self.element_br.setText(round_float(matrix[1][1]))
304
305
                 self.update_confirm_button()
306
307
             @pyqtSlot()
308
             def confirm_matrix(self) -> None:
                  ""Confirm the matrix in the boxes and assign it to the name in the combo box."""
309
310
                 matrix: MatrixType = array([
311
                     [float(self.element_tl.text()), float(self.element_tr.text())],
312
                     [float(self.element_bl.text()), float(self.element_br.text())]
313
                 ])
314
315
                 self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter] = matrix
316
                 self.accept()
317
318
319
         class DefineAsAnExpressionDialog(DefineDialog):
              ""The dialog class that allows the user to define a matrix as an expression of other matrices."""
320
321
322
             def __init__(self, *args, matrix_wrapper: MatrixWrapper, **kwargs):
323
                   ""Create the widgets and layout of the dialog.
324
325
                 :param MatrixWrapper matrix_wrapper: The MatrixWrapper that this dialog will mutate
326
327
                 super().__init__(*args, matrix_wrapper=matrix_wrapper, **kwargs)
328
329
                 self.setMinimumWidth(450)
330
331
                 # === Create the widgets
332
333
                 self.lineedit expression box = OtWidgets.OLineEdit(self)
334
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.setPlaceholderText('Enter matrix expression...')
335
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.textChanged.connect(self.update_confirm_button)
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.setValidator(MatrixExpressionValidator())
336
337
338
                 # === Arrange the widgets
339
340
                 self.hlay_definition.addWidget(self.lineedit_expression_box)
341
342
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_definition)
343
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
344
345
                 # Load the matrix if it's defined as an expression
346
                 self.load matrix(0)
347
```

```
348
                 self.lineedit_expression_box.setFocus()
349
350
             @nvatSlot()
351
             def update_confirm_button(self) -> None:
352
                 """Enable the confirm button if the matrix expression is valid in the wrapper."""
353
                 text = self.lineedit_expression_box.text()
354
                 valid_expression = self.matrix_wrapper.is_valid_expression(text)
355
356
                 self.button_confirm.setEnabled(valid_expression and self.selected_letter not in text)
357
358
             @pvqtSlot(int)
359
             def load_matrix(self, index: int) -> None:
360
                  """If the selected matrix is defined an expression, load that expression into the box."""
361
                 if (expr := self.matrix_wrapper.get_expression(self.selected_letter)) is not None:
362
                     self.lineedit_expression_box.setText(expr)
363
                 else:
364
                     self.lineedit_expression_box.setText('')
365
             @pyqtSlot()
366
367
             def confirm_matrix(self) -> None:
368
                  """Evaluate the matrix expression and assign its value to the name in the combo box."""
```

self.matrix_wrapper[self.selected_letter] = self.lineedit_expression_box.text()

Centre number: 123456

A.15 gui/dialogs/settings.py

self.accept()

369

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
        """This module provides dialogs to edit settings within the app."""
 8
 9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
        import abc
11
12
13
        from PyQt5 import QtWidgets
        from PyQt5.QtGui import QIntValidator, QKeyEvent, QKeySequence
14
15
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QCheckBox, QGroupBox, QHBoxLayout, QShortcut, QSizePolicy, QSpacerItem, QVBoxLayout
16
17
        \textbf{from lintrans.gui.dialogs.misc import} \ \ \textbf{FixedSizeDialog}
18
        from lintrans.gui.settings import DisplaySettings
19
20
21
        class SettingsDialog(FixedSizeDialog):
             """An abstract superclass for other simple dialogs."""
22
23
24
            def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                 """Create the widgets and layout of the dialog, passing ``*args`` and ``**kwargs`` to super."""
25
26
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
27
28
                # === Create the widgets
29
30
                self.button_confirm = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
                self.button_confirm.setText('Confirm')
31
                self.button_confirm.clicked.connect(self.confirm_settings)
32
                self.button\_confirm.setToolTip('Confirm \ these \ new \ settings < br>< b>(Ctrl + Enter) < /b>')
33
                QShortcut(QKeySequence('Ctrl+Return'), self).activated.connect(self.button_confirm.click)
34
35
36
                self.button_cancel = QtWidgets.QPushButton(self)
37
                self.button_cancel.setText('Cancel')
38
                self.button cancel.clicked.connect(self.reject)
39
                self.button_cancel.setToolTip('Revert these settings<br><b>(Escape)</b>')
40
41
                # === Arrange the widgets
42
43
                self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
44
```

```
45
                 self.hlay_buttons = QHBoxLayout()
 46
                 self.hlay_buttons.setSpacing(20)
                 \verb|self.hlay_buttons.addItem(QSpacerItem(50, 5, hPolicy=QSizePolicy.Expanding, vPolicy=QSizePolicy.Minimum))| \\
47
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_cancel)
 48
 49
                 self.hlay_buttons.addWidget(self.button_confirm)
50
 51
                 self.vlay_options = QVBoxLayout()
                 {\tt self.vlay\_options.setSpacing(20)}
52
53
 54
                 self.vlay_all = QVBoxLayout()
                 self.vlay_all.setSpacing(20)
55
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.vlay_options)
 56
 57
                 self.vlay_all.addLayout(self.hlay_buttons)
58
59
                 self.setLayout(self.vlay_all)
60
61
             @abc.abstractmethod
62
             def load_settings(self) -> None:
                  """Load the current settings into the widgets."""
63
 64
65
             @abc.abstractmethod
66
             def confirm_settings(self) -> None:
                  """Confirm the settings chosen in the dialog."""
 67
68
69
 70
         class DisplaySettingsDialog(SettingsDialog):
 71
              """The dialog to allow the user to edit the display settings."""
 72
 73
             def __init__(self, *args, display_settings: DisplaySettings, **kwargs):
                  """Create the widgets and layout of the dialog.
 74
 75
 76
                 :param DisplaySettings display_settings: The :class:`lintrans.gui.settings.DisplaySettings` object to mutate
 77
 78
                 super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
 79
 80
                 self.display_settings = display_settings
81
                 self.setWindowTitle('Change display settings')
82
 83
                 self.dict_checkboxes: dict[str, QCheckBox] = dict()
84
85
                 # === Create the widgets
 86
87
                 # Basic stuff
88
89
                 self.checkbox_draw_background_grid = QCheckBox(self)
90
                 self.checkbox_draw_background_grid.setText('Draw &background grid')
91
                 self.checkbox_draw_background_grid.setToolTip(
92
                      'Draw the background grid (axes are always drawn)'
93
 94
                 self.dict_checkboxes['b'] = self.checkbox_draw_background_grid
95
96
                 {\tt self.checkbox\_draw\_transformed\_grid} \ = \ {\tt QCheckBox(self)}
97
                 self.checkbox_draw_transformed_grid.setText('Draw t&ransformed grid')
98
                 {\tt self.checkbox\_draw\_transformed\_grid.setToolTip(}
99
                      'Draw the transformed grid (vectors are handled separately)'
100
101
                 self.dict\_checkboxes['r'] = self.checkbox\_draw\_transformed\_grid
102
                 self.checkbox_draw_basis_vectors = QCheckBox(self)
103
104
                 self.checkbox_draw_basis_vectors.setText('Draw basis &vectors')
105
                 self.checkbox draw basis vectors.setToolTip(
106
                      'Draw the transformed basis vectors'
107
108
                 self.dict_checkboxes['v'] = self.checkbox_draw_basis_vectors
109
110
111
112
                 self.checkbox_smoothen_determinant = QCheckBox(self)
113
                 self.checkbox_smoothen_determinant.setText('&Smoothen determinant')
                 \verb|self.checkbox_smoothen_determinant.setToolTip(|
114
115
                      'Smoothly animate the determinant transition during animation (if possible)'
116
117
                 \verb|self.dict_checkboxes['s']| = \verb|self.checkbox_smoothen_determinant||
```

```
118
119
                 self.checkbox_applicative_animation = QCheckBox(self)
                 {\tt self.checkbox\_applicative\_animation.setText('\&Applicative\_animation')}
120
121
                 self.checkbox_applicative_animation.setToolTip(
122
                      'Animate the new transformation applied to the current one,\n'
123
                      'rather than just that transformation on its own'
124
125
                 self.dict_checkboxes['a'] = self.checkbox_applicative_animation
126
127
                 self.label_animation_pause_length = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
128
                 self.label_animation_pause_length.setText('Animation pause length (ms)')
                 \verb|self.label_animation_pause_length.setToolTip(|
129
130
                      'How many milliseconds to pause for in comma-separated animations
131
132
                 self.lineedit animation pause length = OtWidgets.QLineEdit(self)
133
134
                 self.lineedit_animation_pause_length.setValidator(QIntValidator(1, 999, self))
135
                 # Matrix info
136
137
                 self.checkbox_draw_determinant_parallelogram = QCheckBox(self)
138
139
                 self.checkbox_draw_determinant_parallelogram.setText('Draw &determinant parallelogram')
140
                 self.checkbox_draw_determinant_parallelogram.setToolTip(
                      'Shade the parallelogram representing the determinant of the matrix'
141
142
143
                 self.checkbox_draw_determinant_parallelogram.clicked.connect(self.update_gui)
144
                 self.dict_checkboxes['d'] = self.checkbox_draw_determinant_parallelogram
145
146
                 self.checkbox show determinant value = QCheckBox(self)
147
                 self.checkbox_show_determinant_value.setText('Show de&terminant value')
148
                 self.checkbox_show_determinant_value.setToolTip(
149
                      'Show the value of the determinant inside the parallelogram'
150
151
                 self.dict_checkboxes['t'] = self.checkbox_show_determinant_value
152
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenvectors = QCheckBox(self)
153
154
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenvectors.setText('Draw &eigenvectors')
155
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenvectors.setToolTip('Draw the eigenvectors of the transformations')
                 self.dict_checkboxes['e'] = self.checkbox_draw_eigenvectors
157
158
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenlines = QCheckBox(self)
159
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenlines.setText('Draw eigen&lines')
160
                 self.checkbox_draw_eigenlines.setToolTip('Draw the eigenlines (invariant lines) of the transformations')
161
                 self.dict_checkboxes['l'] = self.checkbox_draw_eigenlines
162
163
                 # === Arrange the widgets in QGroupBoxes
164
165
                 # Basic stuff
166
167
                 self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff = QVBoxLayout()
                 self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff.setSpacing(20)
168
169
                 self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff.addWidget(self.checkbox_draw_background_grid)
170
                 self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff.addWidget(self.checkbox_draw_transformed_grid)
171
                 \verb|self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff.addWidget(self.checkbox_draw_basis_vectors)| \\
172
                 self.groupbox basic stuff = QGroupBox('Basic stuff', self)
173
174
                 \verb|self.groupbox_basic_stuff.setLayout(self.vlay_groupbox_basic_stuff)|\\
175
176
                 # Animations
177
178
                 self.hlay_animation_pause_length = QHBoxLayout()
                 \verb|self.hlay_animation_pause_length.addWidget(self.label_animation_pause_length)| \\
179
                 \verb|self.hlay_animation_pause_length.addWidget(self.lineedit_animation_pause_length)| \\
180
181
182
                 self.vlay\_groupbox\_animations = QVBoxLayout()
183
                 self.vlay_groupbox_animations.setSpacing(20)
                 self.vlay_groupbox_animations.addWidget(self.checkbox_smoothen_determinant)
184
185
                 self.vlay_groupbox_animations.addWidget(self.checkbox_applicative_animation)
186
                 self.vlay_groupbox_animations.addLayout(self.hlay_animation_pause_length)
187
188
                 self.groupbox_animations = QGroupBox('Animations', self)
189
                 self.groupbox_animations.setLayout(self.vlay_groupbox_animations)
190
```

Qt handles these shortcuts automatically and allows the user to do ``Alt + Key``

to activate a simple shortcut defined with ``&``. However, I like to be able to

259

```
just hit ``Key`` and have the shortcut activate.
263
264
                 letter = event.text().lower()
265
                 key = event.key()
266
267
                 if letter in self.dict_checkboxes:
268
                     self.dict_checkboxes[letter].animateClick()
269
270
                 # Return or keypad enter
                 elif key == 0x010000004 or key == 0x010000005:
271
272
                     self.button_confirm.click()
273
274
                 # Escape
                 elif key == 0x01000000:
275
276
                     self.button_cancel.click()
277
                 else:
278
279
                     event.ignore()
```

A.16 gui/dialogs/misc.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 3
          This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
          <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
        """This module provides miscellaneous dialog classes like :class:`AboutDialog`."""
 8
9
        from __future__ import annotations
10
11
        import platform
12
        from PyQt5 import QtWidgets
13
14
        from PyQt5.QtCore import Qt
        from PyQt5.QtWidgets import QDialog, QVBoxLayout
15
16
17
        import lintrans
18
19
20
        class FixedSizeDialog(QDialog):
21
            """A simple superclass to create modal dialog boxes with fixed size.
            We override the :meth:`open` method to set the fixed size as soon as the dialog is opened modally.
23
24
25
26
            def open(self) -> None:
                """Override :meth:`QDialog.open` to set the dialog to a fixed size."""
27
28
                super().open()
29
                self.setFixedSize(self.size())
30
31
        class AboutDialog(FixedSizeDialog):
32
33
            """A simple dialog class to display information about the app to the user.
34
35
            It only has an :meth:`__init__` method because it only has label widgets, so no other methods are necessary
36
37
38
            def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
                """Create an :class:`AboutDialog` object with all the label widgets."""
39
40
                super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
                self.setWindowTitle('About lintrans')
42
43
44
                # === Create the widgets
45
                label_title = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
                label_title.setText(f'lintrans (version {lintrans.__version__})')
47
48
                label_title.setAlignment(Qt.AlignCenter)
```

```
49
50
                font_title = label_title.font()
                font_title.setPointSize(font_title.pointSize() * 2)
51
                label_title.setFont(font_title)
52
53
54
                label_version_info = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
55
                label_version_info.setText(
                    56
57
                    f'Running on {platform.platform()}'
58
                label_version_info.setAlignment(Qt.AlignCenter)
59
60
61
                label_info = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
62
                label_info.setText(
63
                    'lintrans is a program designed to help visualise<br>'
64
                    '2D linear transformations represented with matrices.<br/>
65
                    "It's designed for teachers and students and any feedback<br>"
                    'is greatly appreciated at <a href="https://github.com/DoctorDalek1963/lintrans" '
66
67
                    'style="color: black;">my GitHub page</a><br>or via email '
68
                    '(<a href="mailto:dyson.dyson@icloud.com" style="color: black;">dyson.dyson@icloud.com</a>).'
69
                label_info.setAlignment(Qt.AlignCenter)
70
71
                label_info.setTextFormat(Qt.RichText)
72
                label info.setOpenExternalLinks(True)
73
74
                label_copyright = QtWidgets.QLabel(self)
75
                label_copyright.setText(
76
                    'This program is free software.<br/>copyright 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963).<br/>br>'
77
                    'This program is licensed under GPLv3, which can be found
                    '<a href="https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html" style="color: black;">here</a>.'
78
79
                label_copyright.setAlignment(Qt.AlignCenter)
80
81
                label_copyright.setTextFormat(Qt.RichText)
82
                label_copyright.setOpenExternalLinks(True)
83
84
                # === Arrange the widgets
85
                self.setContentsMargins(10, 10, 10, 10)
86
87
                vlay = QVBoxLayout()
88
89
                vlay.setSpacing(20)
90
                vlay.addWidget(label_title)
91
                vlay.addWidget(label_version_info)
92
                vlay.addWidget(label_info)
```

A.17 typing_/_init__.py

self.setLayout(vlay)

vlay.addWidget(label_copyright)

93

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 3
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
6
 7
        """This package supplies type aliases for linear algebra and transformations.
8
        .. note::
9
           This package is called ``typing_`` and not ``typing`` to avoid name collisions with the
10
           builtin :mod:`typing`. I don't quite know how this collision occurs, but renaming
11
12
           this module fixed the problem.
13
14
15
        from __future__ import annotations
16
17
        from typing import Any, TypeGuard
18
19
        from numpy import ndarray
20
        from nptyping import NDArray, Float
```

```
21
22
        __all__ = ['is_matrix_type', 'MatrixType', 'MatrixParseList']
23
24
        MatrixType = NDArray[(2, 2), Float]
25
        """This type represents a 2x2 matrix as a NumPy array."""
26
27
        MatrixParseList = list[list[tuple[str, str, str]]]
        """This is a list containing lists of tuples. Each tuple represents a matrix and is ``(multiplier,
28
29
        matrix_identifier, index)`` where all of them are strings. These matrix-representing tuples are
30
        contained in lists which represent multiplication groups. Every matrix in the group should be
31
        multiplied together, in order. These multiplication group lists are contained by a top level list,
32
        which is this type. Once these multiplication group lists have been evaluated, they should be summed.
33
        In the tuples, the multiplier is a string representing a real number, the matrix identifier
34
35
        is a capital letter or ``rot(x)`` where x is a real number angle, and the index is a string
        representing an integer, or it's the letter ``T`` for transpose.
36
37
38
39
40
        def is_matrix_type(matrix: Any) -> TypeGuard[NDArray[(2, 2), Float]]:
41
            """Check if the given value is a valid matrix type.
42
43
            .. note::
               This function is a TypeGuard, meaning if it returns True, then the
44
45
               passed value must be a :attr:`lintrans.typing_.MatrixType`.
46
47
            return isinstance(matrix, ndarray) and matrix.shape == (2, 2)
```

B Testing code

B.1 matrices/test_rotation_matrices.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
 2
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
        """Test functions for rotation matrices."""
 8
        import numpy as np
10
        import pytest
11
12
        from lintrans.matrices import create_rotation_matrix
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
13
14
        angles_and_matrices: list[tuple[float, float, MatrixType]] = [
15
16
            (0, 0, np.array([[1, 0], [0, 1]])),
            (90, np.pi / 2, np.array([[0, -1], [1, 0]])),
17
            (180, np.pi, np.array([[-1, 0], [0, -1]])),
18
19
            (270, 3 * np.pi / 2, np.array([[0, 1], [-1, 0]])),
            (360, 2 * np.pi, np.array([[1, 0], [0, 1]])),
20
21
22
            (45, np.pi / 4, np.array([
23
                [np.sqrt(2) / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2],
                [np.sqrt(2) / 2, np.sqrt(2) / 2]
24
25
26
            (135, 3 * np.pi / 4, np.array([
27
                [-1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2],
28
                [np.sqrt(2) / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2]
            1)),
29
30
            (225, 5 * np.pi / 4, np.array([
31
                [-1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2, np.sqrt(2) / 2],
                [-1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2]
32
            (315, 7 * np.pi / 4, np.array([
34
                [np.sqrt(2) / 2, np.sqrt(2) / 2],
35
36
                [-1 * np.sqrt(2) / 2, np.sqrt(2) / 2]
37
            ])),
38
39
            (30, np.pi / 6, np.array([
40
                [np.sqrt(3) / 2, -1 / 2],
41
                [1 / 2, np.sqrt(3) / 2]
42
            1)),
43
            (60, np.pi / 3, np.array([
                [1 / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2],
45
                [np.sqrt(3) / 2, 1 / 2]
46
            (120, 2 * np.pi / 3, np.array([
                [-1 / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2],
48
49
                [np.sqrt(3) / 2, -1 / 2]
50
            1)),
            (150, 5 * np.pi / 6, np.array([
51
                [-1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2, -1 / 2],
52
53
                [1 / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2]
54
            ])),
            (210, 7 * np.pi / 6, np.array([
55
                [-1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2, 1 / 2],
56
57
                [-1 / 2, -1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2]
58
            ])),
            (240, 4 * np.pi / 3, np.array([
59
60
                [-1 / 2, np.sqrt(3) / 2],
                [-1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2, -1 / 2]
61
62
            ])),
            (300, 10 * np.pi / 6, np.array([
63
                [1 / 2, np.sqrt(3) / 2],
64
                [-1 * np.sqrt(3) / 2, 1 / 2]
65
66
            ])),
67
            (330, 11 * np.pi / 6, np.array([
```

```
68
                   [np.sqrt(3) / 2, 1 / 2],
69
                   [-1 / 2, np.sqrt(3) / 2]
70
              1))
71
72
73
74
         def test_create_rotation_matrix() -> None:
               """Test that create_rotation_matrix() works with given angles and expected matrices."""
75
76
              for degrees, radians, matrix in angles_and_matrices:
77
                   assert create_rotation_matrix(degrees, degrees=True) == pytest.approx(matrix)
78
                   assert create_rotation_matrix(radians, degrees=False) == pytest.approx(matrix)
79
80
                   \textbf{assert} \ \ create\_rotation\_matrix(-1 \ * \ degrees, \ degrees=\textbf{True}) \ = \ pytest.approx(np.linalg.inv(matrix))
81
                   \textbf{assert} \ \ \texttt{create\_rotation\_matrix} (-1 \ \ * \ \ \texttt{radians}, \ \ \texttt{degrees=False}) \ == \ \ \texttt{pytest.approx} (\texttt{np.linalg.inv}(\texttt{matrix}))
```

B.2 matrices/test_parse_and_validate_expression.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 4
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 7
        """Test the :mod:`matrices.parse` module validation and parsing."""
 8
 9
        import pytest
10
11
        from lintrans.matrices.parse import (
12
            MatrixParseError, find_sub_expressions, parse_matrix_expression, validate_matrix_expression
13
14
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixParseList
15
        expected_sub_expressions: list[tuple[str, list[str]]] = [
17
            ('2(AB)^-1', ['AB']),
            ('-3(A+B)^2-C(B^TA)^-1', ['A+B', 'B^TA']),
18
19
            ('rot(45)', []),
20
            ('()', []),
21
            ('(())', ['()']),
22
            ('2.3A^-1(AB)^-1+(BC)^2', ['AB', 'BC']),
            ('(2.3A^{-1}(AB)^{-1}+(BC)^{2})', ['2.3A^{-1}(AB)^{-1}+(BC)^{2}']),
24
25
26
27
        def test_find_sub_expressions() -> None:
             """Test the :func:`lintrans.matrices.parse.find_sub_expressions` function."""
28
29
            for inp, output in expected_sub_expressions:
30
                assert find_sub_expressions(inp) == output
31
32
33
        valid_inputs: list[str] = [
            'A', 'AB', '3A', '1.2A<sup>'</sup>, '-3.4A', 'A^2', 'A^-1', 'A^{-1}',
34
            'A^12', 'A^T', 'A^{5}', 'A^{T}', '4.3A^7', '9.2A^{18}', '0.1A'
35
36
37
            'rot(45)', 'rot(12.5)', '3rot(90)',
            'rot(135)^3', 'rot(51)^T', 'rot(-34)^-1',
38
39
40
            'A+B', 'A+2B', '4.3A+9B', 'A^2+B^T', '3A^7+0.8B^{16}',
            'A-B', '3A-4B', '3.2A^3-16.79B^T', '4.752A^{17}-3.32B^{36}',
41
            'A-1B', '-A', '-1A'
42
43
44
            '3A4B', 'A^TB', 'A^{T}B', '4A^6B^3',
            '2A^{3}4B^5', '4rot(90)^3', 'rot(45)rot(13)',
45
            'Arot(90)', 'AB^2', 'A^2B^2', '8.36A^T3.4B^12',
47
48
            '3.5A^{4}5.6rot(19.2)^T-B^{-1}4.1C^5',
49
            '(A)', '(AB)^-1', '2.3(3B^TA)^2', '-3.4(9D^{2}3F^-1)^T+C', '(AB)(C)',
50
51
            '3(rot(34)^-7A)^-1+B', '3A^2B+4A(B+C)^-1D^T-A(C(D+E)B)'
52
53
```

```
54
                invalid_inputs: list[str] = [
                       '', 'rot()', 'A^', 'A^1.2', 'A^{3.4}', '1,2A', 'ro(12)', '5', '12^2', '^T', '^{12}', '.1A', 'A^{13', 'A^3}', 'A^A', '^2', 'A--B', '--A', '+A', '--1A', 'A--B', 'A--1B', '.A', '1.A',
 55
 56
                       '2.3AB)^T', '(AB+)', '-4.6(9A', '-2(3.4A^{-1}-C^)^2', '9.2)', '3A^2B+4A(B+C)^-1D^T-A(C(D+EB)',
 57
 58
                       '3()^2', '4(your mum)^T', 'rot()', 'rot(10.1.1)', 'rot(--2)',
 59
 60
                       'This is 100% a valid matrix expression, I swear
 61
               1
 62
 63
               @pytest.mark.parametrize('inputs,output', [(valid_inputs, True), (invalid_inputs, False)])
 64
                def test_validate_matrix_expression(inputs: list[str], output: bool) -> None:
 65
 66
                       """Test the validate_matrix_expression() function.
 67
                       for inp in inputs:
 68
                              assert validate_matrix_expression(inp) == output
 69
  70
  71
               expressions_and_parsed_expressions: list[tuple[str, MatrixParseList]] = [
  72
                       # Simple expressions
                      ('A', [[('', 'A', '')]]),
('A^2', [[('', 'A', '2')]]),
  73
  74
                      ('A^{2}', [[('', 'A', '2')]]),
('3A', [[('3', 'A', '')]]),
  75
  76
                      ('1.4A^3', [[('1.4', 'A', '3')]]),
('0.1A', [[('0.1', 'A', '')]]),
  77
  78
  79
                      ('0.1A', [[('0.1', 'A', '')]]),
                       ('A^12', [[('', 'A', '12')]]),
 80
                      ('A^234', [[('', 'A', '234')]]),
 81
 82
 83
                      # Multiplications
                      ('A 0.1B', [[('', 'A', ''), ('0.1', 'B', '')]]), ('A^2 3B', [[('', 'A', '23'), ('', 'B', '')]]),
 84
 85
                       ('4A^{3} 6B^2', [[('4', 'A', '3'), ('6', 'B', '2')]]),
 86
                      ('4.2A^{T} 6.1B^-1', [[('4.2', 'A', 'T'), ('6.1', 'B', '-1')]]),
 87
                       ('-1.2A^2 rot(45)^2', [[('-1.2', 'A', '2'), ('', 'rot(45)', '2')]]),
 88
                       ('3.2A^T 4.5B^{5} 9.6rot(121.3)', [[('3.2', 'A', 'T'), ('4.5', 'B', '5'), ('9.6', 'rot(121.3)', '')]]),
 89
                      ('-1.18A^{-2} 0.1B^{2} 9rot(-34.6)^-1', [[('-1.18', 'A', '-2'), ('0.1', 'B', '2'), ('9', 'rot(-34.6)', '-1')]]),
 90
 91
 92
                      ('A + B', [[('', 'A', '')], [('', 'B', '')]]),
('A + B - C', [[('', 'A', '')], [('', 'B', '')], [('-1', 'C', '')]]),
('A^2 + 0.5B', [[('', 'A', '2')], [('0.5', 'B', '')]]),
 93
 94
 95
                      ('2A^3 + 8B^T - 3C^-1', [[('2', 'A', '3')], [('8', 'B', 'T')], [('-3', 'C', '-1')]]),
 96
 97
                      ('4.9A^2 - 3rot(134.2)'-1 + 7.6B^8', [[('4.9', 'A', '2')], [('-3', 'rot(134.2)', '-1')], [('7.6', 'B', '8')]]),
 98
 99
                      # Additions with multiplication
100
                      ('2.14A^{3} 4.5rot(14.5)^-1 + 8B^T - 3C^-1', [[('2.14', 'A', '3'), ('4.5', 'rot(14.5)', '-1')],
                                                                                                       [('8', 'B', 'T')], [('-3', 'C', '-1')]]),
101
                       ('2.14A^{3} 4.5rot(14.5)^-1 + 8.5B^T 5.97C^14 - 3.14D^{-1} 6.7E^T',
102
                        [[('2.14', 'A', '3'), ('4.5', 'rot(14.5)', '-1')], [('8.5', 'B', 'T'), ('5.97', 'C', '14')],
103
                          [('-3.14', 'D', '-1'), ('6.7', 'E', 'T')]]),
104
105
106
                       # Parenthesized expressions
                       ('(AB)^-1', [[('', 'AB', '-1')]]),
107
                       ('-3(A+B)^2-C(B^TA)^-1', [[('-3', 'A+B', '2')], [('-1', 'C', ''), ('', 'B^{T}A', '-1')]]),
108
                      ('2.3(3B^TA)^2', [[('2.3', '3B^{T}A', '2')]]),
109
                       ('-3.4(9D^{2}3F^-1)^T+C', [[('-3.4', '9D^{2}3F^{-1}', 'T')], [('', 'C', '')]]),
110
                      ('2.39(3.1A^{-1}2.3B(CD)^{-1})^T + (AB^T)^{-1}, [[('2.39', '3.1A^{-1}2.3B(CD)^{-1}', 'T')], [('', 'AB^{T}', 'B^T)', 'B^T]^T, (AB^T)^T, (AB^T)^T,
111

    '-1')]])

112
               1
113
114
                def test_parse_matrix_expression() -> None:
115
116
                       """Test the parse_matrix_expression() function."""
117
                       \textbf{for} \ \texttt{expression}, \ \texttt{parsed\_expression} \ \textbf{in} \ \texttt{expressions\_and\_parsed\_expressions} :
118
                              # Test it with and without whitespace
                              assert parse_matrix_expression(expression) == parsed_expression
119
120
                              assert parse_matrix_expression(expression.replace(' ', '')) == parsed_expression
121
122
123
                def test_parse_error() -> None:
124
                       """Test that parse_matrix_expression() raises a MatrixParseError."""
125
                       for expression in invalid_inputs:
```

```
126      with pytest.raises(MatrixParseError):
127      parse_matrix_expression(expression)
```

B.3 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_evaluate_expression.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 3
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 5
 6
        """Test the MatrixWrapper evaluate_expression() method."""
8
        import numpy as np
9
10
        from numpy import linalg as la
11
        import pytest
12
        from pytest import approx
13
14
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper, create_rotation_matrix
15
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
16
17
        from conftest import get_test_wrapper
18
19
        def test_simple_matrix_addition(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
20
21
            """Test simple addition and subtraction of two matrices."""
23
            # NOTE: We assert that all of these values are not None just to stop mypy complaining
            # These values will never actually be None because they're set in the wrapper() fixture
24
25
            # There's probably a better way do this, because this method is a bit of a bodge, but this works for now
26
            assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
                   27
28
                   test_wrapper['G'] is not None
29
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A+B') == test_wrapper['A'] + test_wrapper['B']).all()
30
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('E+F') == test_wrapper['E'] + test_wrapper['F']).all()
31
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G+D') == test_wrapper['G'] + test_wrapper['D']).all()
32
33
            assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('C+C') == test\_wrapper['C'] + test\_wrapper['C']).all()
34
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('D+A') == test_wrapper['D'] + test_wrapper['A']).all()
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('B+C') == test_wrapper['B'] + test_wrapper['C']).all()
35
36
37
            assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
38
39
40
        def test_simple_two_matrix_multiplication(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
41
            """Test simple multiplication of two matrices.""
            assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
                   test\_wrapper['D'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ test\_wrapper['E'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ test\_wrapper['F'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ \\
43
                   test_wrapper['G'] is not None
44
45
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('AB') == test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['B']).all()
46
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('BA') == test_wrapper['B'] @ test_wrapper['A']).all()
47
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('AC') == test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['C']).all()
48
49
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('DA') == test_wrapper['D'] @ test_wrapper['A']).all()
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('ED') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['D']).all()
50
            assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('FD'') == test\_wrapper['F''] \ @ \ test\_wrapper['D'']).all(') \\
51
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('GA') == test_wrapper['G'] @ test_wrapper['A']).all()
52
53
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('CF') == test_wrapper['C'] @ test_wrapper['F']).all()
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('AG') == test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['G']).all()
54
55
            assert\ test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('A2B') == approx(test\_wrapper['A'] @ (2 * test\_wrapper['B']))
56
57
            assert test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('2AB') == approx((2 * test_wrapper['A']) @ test_wrapper['B'])
            assert test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('C3D') == approx(test_wrapper['C'] @ (3 * test_wrapper['D']))
            assert test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4.2E1.2A') == approx((4.2 * test_wrapper['E']) @ (1.2 *
59

    test wrapper['A']))

60
61
            assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
62
63
64
        def test_identity_multiplication(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
```

```
65
             """Test that multiplying by the identity doesn't change the value of a matrix."""
66
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
67
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
 68
                    test_wrapper['G'] is not None
69
 70
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('I') == test_wrapper['I']).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('AI') == test_wrapper['A']).all()
 72
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('IA') == test_wrapper['A']).all()
 73
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('GI') == test_wrapper['G']).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('IG') == test_wrapper['G']).all()
 75
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('EID') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['D']).all()
 76
 77
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('IED') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['D']).all()
 78
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('EOI') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['D']).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('IEIDI') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['D']).all()
 79
80
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('EI^3D') == test\_wrapper['E'] \ @ \ test\_wrapper['D']).all()
81
82
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
83
84
85
         def test_simple_three_matrix_multiplication(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
86
             """Test simple multiplication of two matrices.""
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
87
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
88
89
                    test_wrapper['G'] is not None
 90
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('ABC') == test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['B'] @
91

    test_wrapper['C']).all()

92
             assert (test wrapper.evaluate expression('ACB') == test wrapper['A'] @ test wrapper['C'] @

    test_wrapper['B']).all()

             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('BAC') == test_wrapper['B'] @ test_wrapper['A'] @
93

→ test wrapper['C']).all()

94
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('EFG') == test_wrapper['E'] @ test_wrapper['F'] @

    test_wrapper['G']).all()

             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('DAC') == test_wrapper['D'] @ test_wrapper['A'] @
95

    test_wrapper['C']).all()

96
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('GAE') == test_wrapper['G'] @ test_wrapper['A'] @

    test_wrapper['E']).all()

             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('FAG') == test_wrapper['F'] @ test_wrapper['A'] @
97

→ test wrapper['G']).all().

98
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('GAF') == test_wrapper['G'] @ test_wrapper['A'] @
             \hookrightarrow test_wrapper['F']).all()
99
100
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
101
102
         def test_matrix_inverses(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
103
             """Test the inverses of single matrices.""
104
105
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
106
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
                    test wrapper['G'] is not None
107
108
109
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^{-1}') == la.inv(test_wrapper['A'])).all()
110
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('B^{-1}') == la.inv(test_wrapper['B'])).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('C^{-1}') == la.inv(test_wrapper['C'])).all()
111
             assert (test wrapper.evaluate expression('D^{-1}') == la.inv(test wrapper['D'])).all()
112
113
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('E^{-1}') == la.inv(test\_wrapper['E'])).all()
114
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('F^{-1}') == la.inv(test_wrapper['F'])).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G^{-1}') == la.inv(test_wrapper['G'])).all()
115
116
117
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['A'])).all()
             assert (test wrapper.evaluate expression('B^-1') == la.inv(test wrapper['B'])).all()
118
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('C^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['C'])).all()
119
120
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('D^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['D'])).all()
121
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('E^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['E'])).all()
122
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('F^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['F'])).all()
123
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G^-1') == la.inv(test_wrapper['G'])).all()
124
125
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
126
127
128
         def test matrix powers(test wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
129
             """Test that matrices can be raised to integer powers.""
```

```
130
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
131
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
                    test_wrapper['G'] is not None
132
133
134
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['A'], 2)).all()
135
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('B^4') == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['B'], \ 4)).all()
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('C^{\{12\}'}) == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['C'], \ 12)).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('D^12') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['D'], 12)).all()
137
138
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('E^8') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['E'], 8)).all()
139
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('F^{-6}') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['F'], -6)).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G^-2') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['G'], -2)).all()
140
141
142
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
143
144
145
         def test matrix transpose(test wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
146
             """Test matrix transpositions."
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
147
148
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
149
                    test_wrapper['G'] is not None
150
151
             {\bf assert} \ ({\tt test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('A^{T}')} \ = \ {\tt test\_wrapper['A'].T).all()}
152
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('B^{T}') == test_wrapper['B'].T).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('C^{T}') == test_wrapper['C'].T).all()
153
154
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('D^{T}') == test\_wrapper['D'].T).all()
155
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('E^{T}') == test_wrapper['E'].T).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('F^{T}') == test_wrapper['F'].T).all()
156
157
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G^{T}') == test_wrapper['G'].T).all()
158
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^T') == test_wrapper['A'].T).all()
159
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('B^T') == test_wrapper['B'].T).all()
160
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('C^T') == test_wrapper['C'].T).all()
161
162
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('D^T') == test_wrapper['D'].T).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('E^T') == test_wrapper['E'].T).all()
163
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('F^T') == test_wrapper['F'].T).all()
164
165
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('G^T') == test_wrapper['G'].T).all()
166
167
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
168
169
170
         def test_rotation_matrices(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
171
             """Test that 'rot(angle)' can be used in an expression.""
172
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(90)') == create_rotation_matrix(90)).all()
173
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(180)') == create_rotation_matrix(180)).all()
174
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(270)') == create_rotation_matrix(270)).all()
175
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(360)') == create_rotation_matrix(360)).all()
176
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(45)') == create_rotation_matrix(45)).all()
177
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(30)') == create_rotation_matrix(30)).all()
178
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(13.43)') == create_rotation_matrix(13.43)).all()
179
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(49.4)') == create_rotation_matrix(49.4)).all()
180
181
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(-123.456)') == create_rotation_matrix(-123.456)).all()
182
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('rot(963.245)') == create_rotation_matrix(963.245)).all()
             assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('rot(-235.24)') == create\_rotation\_matrix(-235.24)).all()
183
184
185
             assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
186
187
         def test_multiplication_and_addition(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
188
189
             """Test multiplication and addition of matrices together."""
190
             assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
191
                    test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
                    test_wrapper['G'] is not None
192
193
194
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('AB+C') ==
195
                     test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['B'] + test_wrapper['C']).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('DE-D') ==
196
197
                     test_wrapper['D'] @ test_wrapper['E'] - test_wrapper['D']).all()
198
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('FD+AB') ==
                     test_wrapper['F'] @ test_wrapper['D'] + test_wrapper['A'] @ test_wrapper['B']).all()
199
200
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('BA-DE') =
201
                     test_wrapper['B'] @ test_wrapper['A'] - test_wrapper['D'] @ test_wrapper['E']).all()
202
```

```
203
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('2AB+3C') ==
204
                                (2 * test_wrapper['A']) @ test_wrapper['B'] + (3 * test_wrapper['C'])).all()
205
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4D7.9E-1.2A') ==
                                (4 * test\_wrapper['D']) @ (7.9 * test\_wrapper['E']) - (1.2 * test\_wrapper['A'])).all()
206
207
208
                    assert test_wrapper == get_test_wrapper()
209
210
211
              def test_complicated_expressions(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
212
                    """Test evaluation of complicated expressions.""
                    assert \ test\_wrapper['A'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ test\_wrapper['B'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ test\_wrapper['C'] \ is \ not \ None \ and \ \\
213
                              test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
214
215
                              test wrapper['G'] is not None
216
                    assert (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('-3.2A^T 4B^{-1} 6C^{-1} + 8.1D^{2} 3.2E^4') ==
217
                                 (-3.2 * test\_wrapper['A'].T) @ (4 * la.inv(test\_wrapper['B'])) @ (6 * la.inv(test\_wrapper['C'])) \\
218
219
                                + (8.1 * la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['D'], 2)) @ (3.2 * la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['E'], 4))).all()
220
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('53.6D^{2} 3B^T - 4.9F^{2} 2D + A^3 B^-1') ==
221
                                (53.6 * la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['D'], 2)) @ (3 * test_wrapper['B'].T)
222
223
                                - (4.9 * la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['F'], 2)) @ (2 * test_wrapper['D'])
224
                                + la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['A'], 3) @ la.inv(test_wrapper['B'])).all()
225
226
                    assert test wrapper == get test wrapper()
227
228
229
             def test_parenthesized_expressions(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
230
                    """Test evaluation of parenthesized expressions."""
231
                    assert test_wrapper['A'] is not None and test_wrapper['B'] is not None and test_wrapper['C'] is not None and \
                              test_wrapper['D'] is not None and test_wrapper['E'] is not None and test_wrapper['F'] is not None and \
                              test_wrapper['G'] is not None
233
234
235
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(A^T)^2') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['A'].T, 2)).all()
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(B^T)^3') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['B'].T, 3)).all()
236
                    assert\ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(C^T)^4') == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['C'].T,\ 4)).all()
237
238
                    assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(D^T)^5') == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['D'].T, \ 5)).all()
                   assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(E^T)^6') == la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['E'].T, 6)).all()
239
                    assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(F^T)^7') == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['F'].T, \ 7)).all()
240
241
                    assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(G^T)^8') == la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper['G'].T, \ 8)).all()
242
243
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(rot(45)^1)^T') == create_rotation_matrix(45).T).all()
244
                    assert \ (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T') == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation\_matrix(45), assert (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T) == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation\_matrix(45), assert (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T) == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation\_matrix(45), assert (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T) == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation\_matrix(45), assert (test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T) == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation\_expression('(rot(45)^2)^T)) == la.matrix\_power(create\_rotation('(rot(45)^2)^T)) == l

→ 2).T).all()

245
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(rot(45)^3)^T') == la.matrix_power(create_rotation_matrix(45),

→ 3).T).all()

                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(rot(45)^4)^T') == la.matrix_power(create_rotation_matrix(45),
246

→ 4).T).all()

                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('(rot(45)^5)^T') == la.matrix_power(create_rotation_matrix(45),
247
                    248
249
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('D^3(A+6.2F-0.397G^TE)^-2+A') ==
250
                                la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['D'], 3) @ la.matrix_power(
                                      test\_wrapper['A'] + 6.2 * test\_wrapper['F'] - 0.397 * test\_wrapper['G'].T @ test\_wrapper['E'],
251
252
                                      -2
253
                                ) + test_wrapper['A']).all()
254
                    assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('-1.2F^{3}4.9D^T(A^2(B+3E^TF)^-1)^2') ==
255
256
                                -1.2 * la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['F'], 3) @ (4.9 * test_wrapper['D'].T) @
257
                                la.matrix power(
258
                                      la.matrix_power(test_wrapper['A'], 2) @ la.matrix_power(
259
                                            test_wrapper['B'] + 3 * test_wrapper['E'].T @ test_wrapper['F'],
260
                                            -1
261
                                      ),
262
                                      2
263
                                )).all()
264
265
266
              def test_value_errors(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
267
                    """Test that evaluate_expression() raises a ValueError for any malformed input."""
                    268
269
270
271
                    for expression in invalid_expressions:
```

```
272
                 with pytest.raises(ValueError):
273
                     test_wrapper.evaluate_expression(expression)
274
275
276
         def test_linalgerror() -> None:
             """Test that certain expressions raise np.linalg.LinAlgError."""
277
278
             matrix_a: MatrixType = np.array([
                 [0, 0],
279
280
                 [0, 0]
281
282
283
             matrix_b: MatrixType = np.array([
284
                 [1, 2],
                 [1, 2]
285
286
287
288
             wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
             wrapper['A'] = matrix_a
289
             wrapper['B'] = matrix_b
290
291
292
             assert (wrapper.evaluate_expression('A') == matrix_a).all()
             assert (wrapper.evaluate_expression('B') == matrix_b).all()
293
294
295
             with pytest.raises(np.linalg.LinAlgError):
296
                 wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^-1')
297
298
             with pytest.raises(np.linalg.LinAlgError):
299
                 wrapper.evaluate_expression('B^-1')
300
301
             assert (wrapper['A'] == matrix_a).all()
302
             assert (wrapper['B'] == matrix_b).all()
```

B.4 matrices/matrix_wrapper/conftest.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 3
 4
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """A simple conftest.py containing some re-usable fixtures."""
 8
9
        import numpy as np
10
        import pytest
11
12
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
13
14
15
        def get_test_wrapper() -> MatrixWrapper:
            """Return a new MatrixWrapper object with some preset values."""
16
            wrapper = MatrixWrapper()
17
18
            root_two_over_two = np.sqrt(2) / 2
19
20
            wrapper['A'] = np.array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
21
22
            wrapper['B'] = np.array([[6, 4], [12, 9]])
23
            wrapper['C'] = np.array([[-1, -3], [4, -12]])
24
            wrapper['D'] = np.array([[13.2, 9.4], [-3.4, -1.8]])
25
            wrapper['E'] = np.array([
26
                [root_two_over_two, -1 * root_two_over_two],
27
                [root_two_over_two, root_two_over_two]
28
            1)
            wrapper['F'] = np.array([[-1, 0], [0, 1]])
29
            wrapper['G'] = np.array([[np.pi, np.e], [1729, 743.631]])
30
31
32
            return wrapper
33
34
35
        @pvtest.fixture
36
        def test_wrapper() -> MatrixWrapper:
```

```
Centre number: 123456
```

```
"""Return a new MatrixWrapper object with some preset values."""

return get_test_wrapper()

def new_wrapper() -> MatrixWrapper:
    """Return a new MatrixWrapper with no initialized values."""

return MatrixWrapper()
```

B.5 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_misc.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """Test the miscellaneous methods of the MatrixWrapper class."""
 8
 9
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
10
11
        def test_get_expression(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
12
             """Test the get_expression method of the MatrixWrapper class."""
13
14
            test_wrapper['N'] = 'A^2'
            test_wrapper['0'] = '4B'
            test_wrapper['P'] = 'A+C'
16
17
18
            test_wrapper['Q'] = 'N^-1'
            test_wrapper['R'] = 'P-40'
19
            test_wrapper['S'] = 'NOP'
20
21
22
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('A') is None
23
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('B') is None
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('C') is None
24
25
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('D') is None
26
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('E') is None
27
            {\bf assert} \ {\tt test\_wrapper.get\_expression('F')} \ {\bf is} \ {\bf None}
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('G') is None
28
29
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('N') == 'A^2'
30
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('0') == '4B'
31
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('P') == 'A+C'
32
33
34
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('Q') == 'N^-1'
35
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('R') == 'P-40'
36
            assert test_wrapper.get_expression('S') == 'NOP'
```

B.6 matrices/matrix_wrapper/test_setitem_and_getitem.py

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """Test the MatrixWrapper __setitem__() and __getitem__() methods."""
9
        import numpy as np
10
        from numpy import linalg as la
11
        import pytest
12
        from typing import Any
13
14
        from lintrans.matrices import MatrixWrapper
15
        from lintrans.typing_ import MatrixType
        valid_matrix_names = 'ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
17
        invalid_matrix_names = ['bad name', '123456', 'Th15 Is an 1nV@l1D n@m3', 'abc', 'a']
18
```

```
20
        test_matrix: MatrixType = np.array([[1, 2], [4, 3]])
21
22
23
        def test_basic_get_matrix(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
24
            """Test MatrixWrapper().__getitem__()."""
25
            for name in valid_matrix_names:
26
                assert new_wrapper[name] is None
27
28
            assert (new_wrapper['I'] == np.array([[1, 0], [0, 1]])).all()
29
30
31
        def test_get_name_error(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
            """Test that MatrixWrapper().__getitem__() raises a NameError if called with an invalid name."""
32
            for name in invalid_matrix_names:
34
                with pytest.raises(NameError):
35
                    _ = new_wrapper[name]
36
37
38
        def test_basic_set_matrix(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
39
            """Test MatrixWrapper().__setitem__()."""
40
            for name in valid_matrix_names:
41
                new_wrapper[name] = test_matrix
42
                assert (new_wrapper[name] == test_matrix).all()
43
44
                new_wrapper[name] = None
45
                assert new_wrapper[name] is None
46
47
48
        def test_set_expression(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
49
            """Test that MatrixWrapper.__setitem__() can accept a valid expression."""
50
            test wrapper['N'] = 'A^2'
            test_wrapper['0'] = 'BA+2C'
51
            test_wrapper['P'] = 'E^T'
52
53
            test_wrapper['Q'] = 'C^-1B'
54
            test_wrapper['R'] = 'A^{2}3B'
55
            test_wrapper['S'] = 'N^-1'
            test_wrapper['T'] = 'PQP^-1'
56
57
58
            with pytest.raises(TypeError):
59
                test_wrapper['U'] = 'A+1'
60
61
            with pytest.raises(TypeError):
62
                test_wrapper['V'] = 'K'
63
64
            with pytest.raises(TypeError):
65
                test_wrapper['W'] = 'L^2'
66
67
            with pytest.raises(TypeError):
68
                test_wrapper['X'] = 'M^-1'
69
70
71
        def test_simple_dynamic_evaluation(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
            """Test that expression-defined matrices are evaluated dynamically."""
            test_wrapper['N'] = 'A^2'
73
74
            test wrapper['0'] = '4B'
75
            test_wrapper['P'] = 'A+C'
76
77
            assert (test_wrapper['N'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2')).all()
78
            assert (test_wrapper['0'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4B')).all()
79
            assert (test_wrapper['P'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A+C')).all()
80
81
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('N^2 + 30') ==
82
                    la.matrix power(test wrapper.evaluate expression('A^2'), 2) +
83
                    3 * test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4B')
84
                    ).all()
85
            assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('P^-1 - 3NO^2') ==
86
                    la.inv(test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A+C')) -
87
                    (3 * test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2')) @
                    la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('4B'), 2)
88
89
                    ).all()
90
            test_wrapper['A'] = np.array([
91
```

```
92
                 [19, -21.5],
93
                 [84, 96.572]
94
             1)
95
             test_wrapper['B'] = np.array([
96
                 [-0.993, 2.52],
97
                 [1e10, 0]
98
             1)
99
             test_wrapper['C'] = np.array([
100
                 [0, 19512],
101
                 [1.414, 19]
             1)
102
103
104
             assert (test_wrapper['N'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2')).all()
105
             assert (test_wrapper['0'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4B')).all()
             assert (test_wrapper['P'] == test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A+C')).all()
106
107
108
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('N^2 + 30') ==
109
                     la.matrix_power(test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2'), 2) +
                     3 * test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('4B')
110
111
                     ).all()
             assert (test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('P^-1 - 3N0^2') ==
112
113
                     la.inv(test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A+C')) -
                     (3 * test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^2')) @
114
                     la.matrix\_power(test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('4B'), \ 2)
115
116
                     ).all()
117
118
119
         def test_recursive_dynamic_evaluation(test_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
120
             """Test that dynamic evaluation works recursively.""
             test_wrapper['N'] = 'A^2'
121
122
             test_wrapper['0'] = '4B'
             test_wrapper['P'] = 'A+C'
123
124
125
             test_wrapper['Q'] = 'N^-1'
             test_wrapper['R'] = 'P-40'
126
127
             test_wrapper['S'] = 'NOP'
128
             assert test_wrapper['Q'] == pytest.approx(test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A^-2'))
129
130
             assert test_wrapper['R'] == pytest.approx(test_wrapper.evaluate_expression('A + C - 16B'))
131
             assert \ test\_wrapper['S'] == pytest.approx(test\_wrapper.evaluate\_expression('A^{2}4BA + A^{2}4BC'))
132
133
134
         def test_set_identity_error(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
135
             """Test that MatrixWrapper().__setitem__() raises a NameError when trying to assign to the identity matrix."""
136
             with pytest.raises(NameError):
                 new_wrapper['I'] = test_matrix
137
138
139
140
         def test_set_name_error(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
141
             """Test that MatrixWrapper().__setitem__() raises a NameError when trying to assign to an invalid name."""
142
             for name in invalid_matrix_names:
143
                 with pytest.raises(NameError):
144
                     new_wrapper[name] = test_matrix
145
146
         def test_set_type_error(new_wrapper: MatrixWrapper) -> None:
147
148
             """Test that MatrixWrapper().__setitem__() raises a TypeError when trying to set a non-matrix."""
             invalid_values: list[Any] = [
149
150
                                           12.
151
                                           [1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
152
                                           [[1, 2], [3, 4]],
153
                                           True.
154
                                           24.3222,
155
                                           'This is totally a matrix, I swear',
156
                                           MatrixWrapper,
157
                                           MatrixWrapper(),
158
                                           np.array([[1, 2, 3], [4, 5, 6], [7, 8, 9]]),
159
                                           np.eye(100)
160
161
162
             for value in invalid_values:
163
                 with pytest.raises(TypeError):
164
                     new_wrapper['M'] = value
```

$B.7~{ m gui/test_dialog_utility_functions.py}$

```
# lintrans - The linear transformation visualizer
        # Copyright (C) 2021-2022 D. Dyson (DoctorDalek1963)
 2
 3
        # This program is licensed under GNU GPLv3, available here:
 5
        # <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl-3.0.html>
 6
        """Test the utility functions for GUI dialog boxes."""
 8
 9
        import numpy as np
10
        import pytest
11
12
        from lintrans.gui.dialogs.define_new_matrix import is_valid_float, round_float
13
14
        valid_floats: list[str] = [
15
             '0', '1', '3', '-2', '123', '-208', '1.2', '-3.5', '4.252634', '-42362.352325',
             '1e4', '-2.59e3', '4.13e-6', '-5.5244e-12'
16
17
18
19
        invalid_floats: list[str] = [
             '', 'pi', 'e', '1.2.3', '1,2', '-', '.', 'None', 'no', 'yes', 'float'
20
21
22
23
24
        \verb|gpytest.mark.parametrize('inputs,output', [(valid\_floats, \textit{True}), (invalid\_floats, \textit{False})]| \\
25
        def test_is_valid_float(inputs: list[str], output: bool) -> None:
26
            """Test the is_valid_float() function."""
27
            for inp in inputs:
28
                assert is_valid_float(inp) == output
29
30
31
        def test_round_float() -> None:
            """Test the round_float() function."""
32
33
            expected_values: list[tuple[float, int, str]] = [
                (1.0, 4, '1'), (1e-6, 4, '0'), (1e-5, 6, '1e-5'), (6.3e-8, 5, '0'), (3.2e-8, 10, '3.2e-8'),
34
                35
                (np.pi, 1, '3.1'), (np.pi, 2, '3.14'), (np.pi, 3, '3.142'), (np.pi, 4, '3.1416'), (np.pi, 5, '3.14159'),
36
                (1.23456789, 2, '1.23'), (1.23456789, 3, '1.235'), (1.23456789, 4, '1.2346'), (1.23456789, 5, '1.23457'), (12345.678, 1, '12345.7'), (12345.678, 2, '12345.68'), (12345.678, 3, '12345.678'),
37
38
39
40
41
            for num, precision, answer in expected_values:
                assert round_float(num, precision) == answer
42
```

Centre number: 123456